# Projected responses of selected limnological variables for the freshwater lakes of the Nelson and Great Lakes-St Lawrence drainages to forecast changes in climate conditions during the 21st century 

S. J. Fung, C. K. Minns, B. J. Shuter, and S. E. Doka

Fisheries and Oceans Canada<br>Central and Arctic Region<br>Fisheries and Oceans Canada<br>867 Lakeshore Road<br>Burlington, ON<br>L7S 1A1

2017

## Canadian Manuscript Report of <br> Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 3117

## Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences

Manuscript reports contain scientific and technical information that contributes to existing knowledge but which deals with national or regional problems. Distribution is restricted to institutions or individuals located in particular regions of Canada. However, no restriction is placed on subject matter, and the series reflects the broad interests and policies of Fisheries and Oceans Canada, namely, fisheries and aquatic sciences.

Manuscript reports may be cited as full publications. The correct citation appears above the abstract of each report. Each report is abstracted in the data base Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts.

Manuscript reports are produced regionally but are numbered nationally. Requests for individual reports will be filled by the issuing establishment listed on the front cover and title page.

Numbers 1-900 in this series were issued as Manuscript Reports (Biological Series) of the Biological Board of Canada, and subsequent to 1937 when the name of the Board was changed by Act of Parliament, as Manuscript Reports (Biological Series) of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Numbers 1426-1550 were issued as Department of Fisheries and Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service Manuscript Reports. The current series name was changed with report number 1551.

## Rapport manuscrit canadien des sciences halieutiques et aquatiques

Les rapports manuscrits contiennent des renseignements scientifiques et techniques qui constituent une contribution aux connaissances actuelles, mais qui traitent de problèmes nationaux ou régionaux. La distribution en est limitée aux organismes et aux personnes de régions particulières du Canada. II n'y a aucune restriction quant au sujet; de fait, la série reflète la vaste gamme des intérêts et des politiques de Pêches et Océans Canada, c'est-à-dire les sciences halieutiques et aquatiques.

Les rapports manuscrits peuvent être cités comme des publications à part entière. Le titre exact figure au-dessus du résumé de chaque rapport. Les rapports manuscrits sont résumés dans la base de données Résumés des sciences aquatiques et halieutiques.

Les rapports manuscrits sont produits à l'échelon régional, mais numérotés à l'échelon national. Les demandes de rapports seront satisfaites par l'établissement auteur dont le nom figure sur la couverture et la page du titre.

Les numéros 1 à 900 de cette série ont été publiés à titre de Manuscrits (série biologique) de l'Office de biologie du Canada, et après le changement de la désignation de cet organisme par décret du Parlement, en 1937, ont été classés comme Manuscrits (série biologique) de l'Office des recherches sur les pêcheries du Canada. Les numéros 901 à 1425 ont été publiés à titre de Rapports manuscrits de l'Office des recherches sur les pêcheries du Canada. Les numéros 1426 à 1550 sont parus à titre de Rapports manuscrits du Service des pêches et de la mer, ministère des Pêches et de l'Environnement. Le nom actuel de la série a été établi lors de la parution du numéro 1551.

Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 3117

2017

# Projected responses of selected limnological variables for the freshwater lakes of the Nelson and Great Lakes-St Lawrence drainages to forecast changes in climate conditions during the 21st century 

by

S. J. Fung ${ }^{1,2}$, C. K. Minns ${ }^{2,3}$, B. J. Shuter ${ }^{1,3}$, and S. E. Doka ${ }^{3}$<br>${ }^{1}$ Harkness Laboratory of Fisheries Research, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada<br>${ }^{2}$ Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada<br>${ }^{3}$ Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Great Lakes Laboratory for Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 867 Lakeshore Road, Burlington, Ontario, Canada

© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2017.
Cat. No. Fs97-4/3117E-PDF ISBN 978-0-660-08383-4 ISSN 1488-5387

Correct citation for this publication:

Fung, S.J., Minns, C.K., Shuter, B.J., and Doka, S.E. 2017. Projected responses of selected limnological variables for the freshwater lakes of the Nelson and Great Lakes-St Lawrence drainages to forecast changes in climate conditions during the 21st century. Can. Manuscr. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 3117: iv + 121p.
Table of Contents
ABSTRACT ..... iv
RÉSUMÉ ..... iv
INTRODUCTION ..... 1
MATERIALS AND METHODS ..... 3

1. LAKE RESOURCES ..... 3
2. CLIMATE ..... 3
3. ABIOTIC LAKE MODELS ..... 4
Ice Regime ..... 4
Surface Water Temperature ..... 5
4. BIOTIC LAKE MODELS ..... 5
Spawning, Egg Development and Adult Growth ..... 5
Distribution ..... 6
Production ..... 6
Scope of the Results ..... 7
RESULTS ..... 12
SECTION A - GREAT LAKES- ST-LAWRENCE RIVER (PRIMARY WATERSHED 02) ..... 12
A. 1 Lake Resources ..... 12
A. 2 Climate ..... 15
A. 3 Abiotic Lake Responses ..... 19
A. 4 Biotic Responses ..... 32
SECTION B - NELSON RIVER (PRIMARY WATERSHED 05) ..... 61
B. 1 Lake Resources ..... 61
B. 2 Climate ..... 64
B. 3 Abiotic Lake Responses ..... 68
B. 4 Biotic Lake Responses ..... 81
DISCUSSION ..... 108
RESOURCES ..... 108
CLIMATE ..... 108
ABIOTIC RESPONSES ..... 109
PRIMARY BIOTIC RESPONSES ..... 109
SECONDARY BIOTIC RESPONSES ..... 110
GAPS AND LIMITATIONS ..... 110
CONCLUSIONS ..... 116
RECOMMENDATIONS ..... 116
REFERENCES ..... 117

## ABSTRACT

To better understand the impact of climate change on Canadian lakes and fish species, the Canadian Lake Assessment Model (CLAM) was used to forecast changes in lake ice phenology and the timing and hatching success of seven fish species at the secondary watershed level in the St. Lawrence and the Nelson River drainage. Our projections were based on four global climate models (GCMs) under two alternate greenhouse gas emission scenarios. Three future time periods (2011-2040, 2041-2070, 2071-2100) were considered and compared with the averaged baseline climate conditions from 1971-2000. This report mainly focused on the 20412070 period under the A2 emission scenario. For the St. Lawrence River drainage, the mean average air temperature is projected to increase by 1.9 to $3.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the duration of ice cover will be reduced by 5 to 23 days and the maximum ice thickness will decrease by 2.1 to 10.7 cm . For the Nelson River drainage, the mean average air temperature is projected to increase by 1.4 to $4.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the duration of ice cover will be reduced by 0 to 19 days and the maximum ice thickness will decrease by 0 to 9 cm . The biotic response of fish species in both the St. Lawrence and the Nelson River drainages are similar. For fall spawning fish species, if we assume spawning is temperature dependent, the spawning and subsequent hatching dates will be delayed by up to 3 weeks. If we assume spawning is time dependent, the hatching date may be earlier by a month. For spring spawning species, under the assumption that spawning is temperature dependent, the spawning and hatching date is 1 to 6 days earlier. Under the assumption that spawning is time dependent, spawning and hatching date is slightly earlier by 1 to 4 days, but there may be large reductions ( $10-50 \%$ ) in hatching success. The projections made in this report should provide a useful tool in the management and risk-assessment of two important Canadian watersheds.

## RÉSUMÉ

Afin de mieux comprendre l'impact des changements climatiques sur les lacs et les espèces de poissons du Canada, on a utilisé le modèle canadien d'évaluation des lacs pour prévoir les changements dans la phénologie des glaces de lac, le moment et le succès de l'éclosion pour sept espèces de poissons à l'échelle des bassins secondaires dans les bassins versants du Saint-Laurent et du fleuve Nelson. Nos projections reposaient sur quatre modèles climatiques mondiaux selon deux scénarios différents d'émissions de gaz à effet de serre. Trois périodes à venir ont été prises en compte (2011-2040, 2041-2070, 2071-2100) et comparées à la valeur de référence moyennée des conditions climatiques de 1971-2000. Le rapport est principalement axé sur la période 2041-2070 selon le scénario d'émissions A2. Pour le bassin hydrographique du Saint-Laurent, la moyenne de la température moyenne de l'air devrait augmenter de $1,9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ à $3,9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, la durée de la couverture de glace sera réduite de 5 à 23 jours et l'épaisseur maximale de la glace diminuera de $2,1 \mathrm{~cm}$ à $10,7 \mathrm{~cm}$. Pour le bassin versant du fleuve Nelson, la moyenne de la température moyenne de l'air devrait augmenter de $1,4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ à $4,0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, la durée de la couverture de glace sera réduite de 0 à 19 jours et l'épaisseur maximale de la glace diminuera de 0 cm à 9 cm . La réaction biotique des espèces de poissons dans les deux bassins hydrographiques est similaire. En ce qui concerne les espèces de poissons frayant à l'automne, si nous supposons que le frai est dépendant de la température, les dates de frai et ensuite de l'éclosion des œufs pourraient être retardées de trois semaines. Si nous supposons que le frai se fait en fonction du temps, le moment de l'éclosion pourrait être devancé d'un mois. Pour les espèces qui fraient au printemps, en posant comme hypothèse que le frai dépend de la température, le frai et l'éclosion interviendraient de 1 à 6 jours plus tôt. En partant de l'hypothèse que le frai dépend du temps, le frai et l'éclosion seraient légèrement avancés de 1 à 4 jours, mais il pourrait y avoir d'importantes diminutions du succès de l'éclosion (de 10 à $50 \%$ ). Les projections faites dans ce rapport devraient constituer un outil utile pour la gestion et l'évaluation axée sur les risques de deux importants bassins versants du Canada.

## INTRODUCTION

Under a renewed five-year (2011-2016) Canadian Climate Adaptation Program involving five federal departments (Natural Resources Canada - NRCAN, Environment Canada - EC, Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada - AANDC, Parks Canada - PC, and Fisheries and Oceans Canada - DFO) DFO has the "Aquatic Climate Change Adaptation Services Program" (ACCASP) which has three primary components:

- Development of eco-region risk assessments to identify key vulnerabilities to climate change.
- Scientific research projects to increase understanding of impacts.
- Development of pilot projects and tools for adaptation.

There is also a secondary component concerned with outreach and evaluation.
Four eco-regions are being examined in the risk assessments: three oceanic regions bordering Canada (Atlantic, Arctic, and Pacific), and the interior freshwater resources, including all lakes and rivers. Following preparatory and background reviews in 2011-2012 preliminary eco-region risk assessments were conducted in 2012-2013 to focus and direct ACCASP efforts on all three primary components with fuller assessments to be conducted in 2015-2016. These risk assessments are a follow-up to the 2005 National Climate Change Risk Assessment (Interis Consulting Inc. 2006). Much of the ecological framework for the aquatic eco-region risk assessments was developed earlier (Minns and Wilson 2005).

This report presents the lacustrine part of the preliminary (2012-2013) freshwater ecoregion risk assessment which focuses on the lake resources in the Nelson River drainage (primary watershed, PWS, 05) and the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence drainage (PWS 02) (Figure

1).

Figure 1. A map of the secondary watershed basins of Canada with those in the primary Nelson River (05) and Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River (02) drainages highlighted.

These two primary watersheds were chosen as representative samples for all of the lake resources across Canada.

Lakes are important integrators, regulators and sentinels of the cumulative impacts of climatic and landscape changes (Williamson et al. 2009). Lakes integrate the combined effects of cumulative landscape and climate changes. Lakes are a major pathway in the global carbon cycle, retaining more carbon than all the oceans, and hence have a key role in regulating CO 2 levels in the atmosphere. Lakes also have a feedback role with respect to local climate, especially in regions with large lakes such as are found across the Canadian Boreal-Taiga ecozones. Lakes are valuable sentinels as they provide a wide array of physical, chemical and biological indicators reflecting both accumulated changes in their landscape and climate context and in the lakes themselves.

Canada has extensive lake resources (Minns et al. 2008) which represent a large share of the global supply (Minns and Moore 1995). Minns (2009) estimated that Canada has $\approx 900,000$ lakes (with an area $\geq 0.1 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) with a combined area of $\approx 570,000 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$. Of those lakes, 562 have an area $\geq 100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ accounting for about half of the total lake area. Beyond the lakes here are extensive wetlands. A large majority of these freshwater resources are located on the Boreal-Taiga regions of the country, including much of the two primary watersheds (02 and 05) which are the focus of this report.

The potential impacts of climate change, especially warming, on freshwater ecosystems have received considerable attention in the literature. There are global reviews by Hickling et al. (2006), Schindler (2009), and Ficke (2007). For North America, there are reviews by Magnuson et al. (1997) and Schindler (1997). More locally there are reviews by Poff et al. 2002 for U.S.A.; Mooij et al. 2005 for the Netherlands; Schindler 2001 for Canada; Kling et al. 2003 for the St. Lawrence Great Lakes) and impacts are expected to be among the most significant among all ecosystem types. Given that climate change effects occur, the mechanisms of impact on fish and other biota are relatively well understood, e.g., Portner (2002), Mehner et al. (2011) and Shuter et al. (2012) and climate change is impacting many aspects of aquatic research already (Pettoreli et al. 2012). However, the expected net outcomes of climate change impinging on many causal pathways have not often been integrated cumulatively across large spatial and temporal scales. Minns and Moore (1992) presented a preliminary assessment of the impact of warming of fisheries production in lakes with extensions by Chu et al (2003) for freshwater fish diversity considering other human stressors and by Minns (2009) for fisheries production considering both increased human development impacts and species distribution changes.

Shuter and Meisner (1992) developed a framework for assessing the impacts of climate change on freshwater fish. Their framework was centred on two ideas drawn from F.E.J. Fry's work on thermal ecology: a) The "metabolic scope for activity" of a fish is shaped by its past and present environmental history, and b) That some environmental factors are directive, in that fish recognize spatial variation in those factors and selected preferred levels of those factors. That framework is implicitly addressed in the projections developed in this study, albeit incompletely at present.

The assessment took as a starting point recent, observed climate norms and a range of projected climate conditions derived from a series of global climate models (GCMs) using alternate future emission scenarios. A selection of available models was used to project some key abiotic features of lakes and, in turn, to project some key indicators of the performance of biotic responses in lakes, in particular for fishes and fishery resources. Both primary (spawning success, egg development rate and mortality, adult growth and mortality rates) and secondary (population persistence/success, species distributions and potential lake fisheries yield) biotic responses of fishes have been considered. Here, primary effects are considered to be those where climate or abiotic conditions directly affect life history processes while secondary effects are considered to be those that arise as a consequence of the outcomes for individual species or the interactions among species. For this preliminary assessment, two additional components have not been examined explicitly: the responses of non-fish biota (i.e., plankton, benthos, and vegetation) and the social and economic responses of the users of the fishery resources.

Following a description of the methodology used to make projections for abiotic and fish biotic responses in lakes, results are presented by primary watershed area (PWS 02 and then PWS 05). As the results are only preliminary discussion is focused on: the identifiable gaps and limitations; the potential for expansion and improvements; and research needed to reduce the uncertainty and risk in future projections for Canadian lacustrine fishery resources.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

The methodology will be provided in detail for the climate and lake databases used and the models deployed in this work. Canadian Lakes Assessment Model (CLAM) provides the basic lake framework for this study (Minns et al 2008). Climate norms and scenarios were drawn from the NRCAN-CFS website. Models were drawn from ongoing work by Minns, Shuter and associates as well as from published literature and reports.

## 1. LAKE RESOURCES

The database assembled for the CLAM (Minns et al 2008; Minns 2011) have been drawn on in this study. CLAM contains estimates by secondary watershed unit of the numbers of lakes in a series of lake classes with area intervals at $0.1,0.2,0.5,1,2,5,10,20,50$ and 100 $\mathrm{km}^{2}$ (Minns et al 2008). For large lakes with areas $\geq 100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ a complete inventory has been assembled and the lakes assigned to a watershed unit (Minns 2011). Typical characteristics of the lakes (maximum depth, mean depth, Secchi depth) have been determined for the average lake in each watershed by size interval group or individually for large lakes. In addition, characteristic watershed values for variables such as total dissolved solids ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}$ ), and pH , have been estimated. The CLAM database is used to provide estimates of the size of lake resources for all secondary watersheds in the two target areas.

Chu et al (2003) developed a stress index assessment for fishes in all Canadian tertiary watershed units. The data used in that study has been used to assemble a first order assessment of fish species presence-absence patterns by secondary watershed in the two target areas.

## 2. CLIMATE

The Canadian Forest Service (CFS; Natural Resources Canada) applied spatial extrapolation methods to estimate climate values by geographic location with allowance for elevation above sea level. These methods have been applied to both observations of climate and the output from climate simulations for a range of GCMs (McKenney et al. 2011). We extracted the 1971-2000 and 1961-1990 climate norms data from the CFS website (http://cfs.nrcan.gc.ca/projects/3) for the centroids of each secondary watershed for all of Canada. For future climates, we extracted the 30-year averages for three future time periods (2011-2040, 2041-2070, and 2071-2100) for each of two greenhouse gas emission scenarios (A2 and B1) from each of four GCMs described by McKenney et al. (2011):

1) Canadian General Circulation Model (CGCM3.1)
2) Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial and research Organization (CSIRO3.5)
3) National Centre for Atmospheric Research (NCARCCSM3.0)
4) Japanese Center for Climate System Research (MIROC3.2)

The A2 scenario anticipates global atmospheric CO2 equivalents reaching 1,320 ppm by 2100 while the B1 scenario is more conservative and anticipates a level of 915 ppm . The monthly mean minimum and maximum temperatures at 2 m aboveground were averaged to estimate the monthly daily mean temperatures.

The data, separately for each GCM-scenario combination by time period, were then used to estimate the spring and fall 31 -day running mean $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dates based on linear
interpolation between the mean monthly mid-points. This method leads to small underestimates of the values obtained using daily temperatures; comparison with the observations assembled by Bonsal and Prowse (2003; original data provided by Barrie Bonsal, NWRI, Environment Canada, Saskatchewan) showed the correlations for both spring and fall $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ isotherm dates were 0.973 , with the spring dates underestimated by about 0.4 days on day 100 (April 10) and the fall dates underestimated by about 1.7 days on day 300 (October 27). The solar elevations were computed using a standard algorithm (Michalsky 1988) recoded in R (R Development Core Team 2008) and checked against a NASA website tool
(www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/grad/solcalc).

## 3. ABIOTIC LAKE MODELS

## Ice Regime

On and off dates and the durations of ice cover and open water
Shuter et al. (2013) have developed empirical models to predict the timing of ice on and ice off in Canadian lakes. Similar models have been used to project future ice dates for Ontario's fishery management zones (Minns et al. 2012. These models generate projected changes similar to those obtained by Dibike et al. (2011) using a detailed physics-based model for the northern hemisphere. The models were developed using both historical records of ice dates from 44 lake sites across Canada and validated ice dates obtained via remote sensing from 150 of Canada's large lakes ( $\geq 100 \mathrm{~km} 2$ ) in 2001 to 2003 using methods described by Latifovic and Pouliot (2007).

The models are as follows:
Ice on (freeze up, Julian date):
$=58.09+7.29^{*} Z_{\text {Mean }}{ }^{0.5}+0.83^{*}$ Zero $_{\text {Fall }}+0.94^{*} \mathrm{~T}_{\text {ZerofQ }}\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.69, \mathrm{~N}=162\right)$ (Eqtn. 1), where: $\mathrm{Z}_{\text {mean }}$ is lake mean depth ( m ), Zero $_{\text {Fall }}$ is the Julian date when the 31 -day running average air temperature last drops below $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the fall, and $\mathrm{T}_{\text {Zerofa }}$ is the mean air temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for the three months centred on the month when Zero Fall occurs.

Ice off (break up, Julian date):
$=175.83-2.95^{*}$ SOEL $_{\text {spr }}+1.26^{*}$ Zero $_{\text {spr }}+0.00094^{*}$ Area $+0.49^{*}$ Long $+0.017^{*}$ Elev $\left(R^{2}=\right.$ $0.94, \mathrm{~N}=139$ ),
where SOEL $_{\text {spr }}$ is the solar elevation at local noon on the Zero ${ }_{\text {spr }}$ date, Zero $_{\text {spr }}$ is the Julian date when the 31-day running average air temperature last rises above $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the spring, Area is lake area $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$, Long is negative decimal degrees of longitude at the site, and Elev is the elevation above sea level at the site (m).

The duration of ice cover is computed from the differences between ice-on (freeze-up) and ice-off (break-up) dates and the duration of open water is computed as 365 minus the duration of ice cover.

These models were used to generate projections for two sizes of lakes, one with area and mean depth set to 0 and another with an area of 100 km 2 and a mean depth of 20 m . The assessment of projected change is based mainly on computing the difference between two climate periods, therefore the 1971-2000 normals by secondary watershed and by each combination of GCM and emission scenario and future time period, the effect of lake size drops out of the analyses in most instances.

For a few selected lakes that were among the historical database for ice dates and were located within the target primary watershed areas, lake specific models were used to project future ice dates.

Ice thickness
In many of the lakes where ice on and off dates were monitored historically, ice thickness was also measured frequently during the period of ice cover. With these data Minns et al (2012) developed a preliminary model to predict maximum ice thickness (cm):

Ln(maximum ice thickness, cm):

$$
=-3.97+0.80 * \operatorname{Ln}(\text { Duratn })+1.10 * \operatorname{Ln}(\text { Lat })\left(R^{2}=0.66, N=374, r m s e=0.224\right),
$$

where Ln() indicates natural logarithms, Duratn is the duration of ice cover (days) and Lat is latitude in degrees. This equation was used with a bias correction (Sprugel 1983) for the logtransformation to project changes in ice thickness.

## Surface Water Temperature

## Peak summer surface water temperature and its timing

Minns et al. (unpublished results) used remotely sensed surface temperatures from many of the over 550 of Canada's large lakes (area $\geq 100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) during open water seasons in the years 2001 and 2002 to develop an empirical model of peak summer temperatures and their timing:

Peak surface temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ):

$$
=22.62-1.39^{*} \operatorname{Ln}(\text { Area })+1.01^{*} \operatorname{Ln}(\text { Peri })-0.63^{*} \text { Lat }+0.0034^{*} \text { Lat }^{2}-0.45^{*} \text { Lon }-
$$

$0.0022^{*}$ Lon $^{2}+0.10^{*}$ Tjul $+0.36^{*}$ Tann $-0.60^{*} \operatorname{Pann}\left(R^{2}=0.69, N=824\right)$,
Timing of peak temperature (Julian days):

$$
=429.32+5.68^{*} \operatorname{Ln}(\text { Area })-5.52^{*} \operatorname{Ln}(\text { Peri })-7.79^{*} \text { Lat }+0.069^{*} \text { Lat }^{2}-0.00021^{*} \text { Lon }^{2}+
$$

$0.65^{*}$ Tjul $-1.17^{*}$ Tjja $+0.60^{*}$ Pjul ( $R^{2}=0.39, N=824$ ),
where Ln() indicates natural logarithms, Area is lake area $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$, Peri is lake perimeter (km), Lat and Long are latitude and longitude (decimal degrees), Tjul, Tjja and Tann are mean July, summer (June-August) and annual air temperatures ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), and Pjul and Pann are mean July and annual precipitation rates ( $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{d}$ ). The peak temperature model predicts values that lie between the estimates obtained in two models reported by Sharma et al. (2007) based primarily on observations from small lakes. The timing of the peak lags behind the peaks seen in the solar cycle and the surface air temperature (Stine et al 2009). The lake size variables and the geographic coordinates are fixed effects. Peak surface temperatures generally rise about $0.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for every $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in air temperature (Sharma et al. 2007). When the mean summer temperature rises more than the July temperature the peak occurs earlier. Higher precipitation can reduce the peak temperature and delay its arrival.

## 4. BIOTIC LAKE MODELS

## Spawning, Egg Development and Adult Growth

Using the peak summer temperature and its timing, along with the projected dates of ice freeze up and break up, we projected an annual profile of mean daily temperatures for each watershed and each climate dataset. This profile is then used to project the spawning date, hatching date, hatching success and the length of the growth period for seven fish species. Figures 2 and 3 show schematics for fish species that spawns in the fall and spring respectively.

The growth period was defined to be the number of days where the daily mean temperature is within two degrees of the species' Final Temperature Preferendum (FTP). The growth period must be greater than zero for a species to be classified as viable in a particular secondary watershed.

The spawning date under the 1971-2000 climate norms was the Julian day where the mean daily temperature is equal to the optimal spawning temperature (OST) of the fish species. Data for the OST was obtained from Casselman 2002. We defined two scenarios for spawning in future periods. The first is the temperature dependent scenario where spawning occurs on a new date determined by the timing of the OST in the future. The second is time dependent where the fish spawns on the same date as they did under historical conditions. We calculated spawning date, hatching date and hatching success for both scenarios.

The hatching date is determined by using an extension of the egg development model presented in Shuter and Post (1990):
Development Time (DT) $=$ CDEV* $e^{-E P D E V}{ }^{*} T$
where DT is time in days, CDEV and EPDEV are species-specific constants in the larval development curve and T is temperature. We assumed the amount of development on any particular day is equal to 1/DT where the DT on the given day is calculated using that day's mean temperature. The amount of egg development is accumulated until $\sum 1 / D T=1$ where development is complete and hatching occurs. With the exception of Smallmouth Bass and Yellow Perch whose species specific constants were given in Shuter and Post (1990), data for estimating the constants CDEV and EPDEV for the other five fish species were obtained from Allen et al. (2005), Baird et al. (2002), Brooke (1975), Casselman (1995), Dwyer (1987), Ivan et al. (2010), Price (1940), Swift (1965) and Teletchea et al. (2009). For fall spawning species whose eggs develop over the winter period under the ice cover, we assumed there will be refuges where the water temperature will not drop below $2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The species-specific larval development constants are tabulated in table 1 along with FTP and OST obtained from Hasnain et al. (2010).

Hatching success is similarly calculated by accumulating daily egg survival. The daily egg survival is equal to the daily development (1/DT) multiplied by the daily egg survival rate. This daily egg survival amount is summed up over the entire development period. Daily egg survival rate is determined by the daily mean temperature via a trapezoid shaped model. Below $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the survival rate is 0 . Survival rate increases linearly from $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until it reaches 1 at $2.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ where it stays until the temperature increases to $\mathrm{OST}+2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After $\mathrm{OST}+2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the survival rate decreases linearly until it reaches 0 at $\mathrm{OST}+4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and remains at 0 at higher temperature. Figure 4 is a graphical representation of this trapezoid model.

## Distribution

Chu et al (2003) presented a Canada-wide assessment of freshwater fish species diversity, climatic conditions, and the accumulated stress of human development by tertiary watershed unit. The species occurrences by tertiary watershed were summarized by secondary watershed and the species*secondary watershed table ordered by the frequency of occurrence in watersheds. Then the columns of the table (watersheds) were sorted from low to high by the 1961-1990 norms mean annual air temperature; the earlier norms period was used as that was the period when most of these species occurrences were recorded. The resultant table was used to identify candidate species distribution changes,

## Production

## Potential sustainable yield (total)

Minns (2009) used Schlesinger and Regier's (1982) model of sustainable fish yield in lakes to project future potential yield for all Canadian lakes. The Schlesinger and Regier model has inputs of mean lake depth (m), total dissolved solids (mg/l) and mean annual air temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Here, again using the CLAM database, potential sustainable fish yields were estimated for all size ranges of lakes by secondary watershed for the 1971-2000 climate norms period and for all combinations of future time period, GCMs, and emission scenarios. The potential effects, of worsening watershed conditions due to human development and of a lack of
species adaptation in the fish communities supporting yield, examined in Minns (2009) were not considered here.

The potential sustainable yields were summed by watershed and changes from the 1971-2000 norms values in future time periods expressed as percentage changes. By future time period and emission scenario, the minimum and maximum percentage changes were estimated by secondary watershed.

## Potential sustainable yield (selected species)

Schlesinger and Regier (1983) described dome-shaped potential yield curves in relation to mean annual air temperature (MAAT) for three important fishery species: Lake Whitefish (Coregonus clupeaformis), Northern Pike (Esox lucius), and Walleye (Sander vitreus) with optima occurring at roughly $-1.0,1.5$, and $2.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ respectively. These results were roughly adapted here to provide indications as to whether yields might be expected to increase, decrease, or remain unchanged with regard to project future climate conditions relative to the 1971-2000 norms.

Using Magnuson et al.'s (1979) observation that fish have optimal performance metrics with respect to temperature within a window of $\pm 2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a simple three-part model of specieslevel change in response to warming can be specified with boundaries at optimum $-2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and optimum $+2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give three categories: Up, Nil and Down respectively. Below the plateau (Nil) there is a rising level of yield versus 1971-2000 MAAT (Up) and above the plateau there is a declining level of yield versus 1971-2000 MAAT (Down). Then the projected MAAT for any given future time period can be applied in the same way. The nine combinations of Up, Nil or Down ratings show the projected direction of change in fishery yield (Table 2).

## Scope of the Results

Projections were computed for all Canadian secondary watersheds but only the results for the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence R. drainage (02) and the Nelson R. drainage (05) are covered in this report. Using the 1971-2000 climate norms as a reference point climate projections were used from the simulations of four GCMs in three future time periods (2011-2040, 2041-2070, and 2071-2100) under two emission scenarios, A2 and B1. In most instances the results that follow focus on the minima and maxima for the four GCMs under the A2 scenario in the 20412070 period which are taken to represent a mid-century view given the current trajectory of emissions.

The results are presented in two sections: A) The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River drainage (02) watersheds; and B) The Nelson River drainage (05) watersheds.

## Fall Spawning Species



Julian Day

Figure 2. Graphical representation of a fall spawning species. The summer growth period is the number of days where the temperature is within $2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of the Final Temperature Preferendum (FTP). The fish spawns in the fall and the eggs incubate over the winter and hatches in the spring. We assume the existence of winter refuges which provide a minimum of $2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ water temperature under the ice cover during the winter.

## Spring Spawning Species



Julian Day
Figure 3. Graphical representation of a spring spawning species. The summer growth period is the number of days where the temperature is within $2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of the Final Temperature Preferendum (FTP). The fish spawns in the spring and the eggs incubate quickly and hatch a short while after.

## Daily Egg Survival Rate



Figure 4. Graphical representation of the trapezoid model for daily egg survival rate as a function of the daily mean temperature. OST is the Optimal Spawning Temperature of the fish species.

Table 1. Parameter values used for the fish species used in the projection of first order biotic responses (spawning time, egg hatching date and success, adult growth). FTP and OST were obtained from Hasnain et al. (2010). CDEV and EPDEV are the species-specific constants describing their larval development growth curve.

Fish Species Spawning Parameters

|  | Final Temperature <br> Preferendum (FTP) ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Optimal Spawning <br> Temperature (OST) ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | CDEV | EPDEV |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species | 14.8 |  |  |  |
| Fall Spawner | 11.8 | 10.7 | 102.52 | -0.0133 |
| Brook Trout | 12.7 | 10.6 | 252.78 | -0.1539 |
| Lake Trout |  | 5.7 | 179 | -0.1561 |
| Lake Whitefish | 20.7 | 6.9 |  |  |
| Spring Spawner | 25 | 18 | 67.133 | -0.1638 |
| Northern Pike | 22.5 | 8 | 217 | -0.161 |
| Smallmouth Bass | 17.6 | 9.3 | 52.861 | -0.1148 |
| Walleye |  |  | 140 | -0.174 |
| Yellow Perch |  |  |  |  |

Table 2. The nine potential outcomes for the simple three-part model for projecting qualitative changes in potential sustainable yield in selected fish species in response to a changing climate.

| 1971-2000 Norms | Future Time Period | Projected Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $U p$ | $U p$ | Increase |
| $U p$ | Plateau | Increase |
| $U p$ | Down | Increase then Decrease |
| Plateau | Up | Decrease |
| Plateau | Plateau | No Change |
| Plateau | Down | Decrease |
| Down | Up | Increase then Decrease |
| Down | Plateau | Increase |
| Down | Down | Decrease |

## RESULTS

Results will be presented both in map-figure and table formats by secondary watershed unit as well as for selected case studies.

## SECTION A - GREAT LAKES- ST-LAWRENCE RIVER (PRIMARY WATERSHED 02)

## A. 1 Lake Resources

The secondary watersheds of the Great Lakes- St. Lawrence R. drainage gather first into the Great Lakes and then the St Lawrence R. gathers further watershed as it proceeds northeastward to the open Atlantic Ocean (Figure A.1.1). There are three main groupings of secondary watersheds: a) those that drain into the Great Lakes (02A-02M); b) those that drain into the St. Lawrence primarily from Quebec (02N-02X); and c) those that drain the island of Newfoundland (02Y-02Z)

There are an estimated 58,214 lakes ( $A_{0} \geq 0.1 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$, Table A.1.1) in the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence R. drainage with 42 large lakes ( $A_{\circ} \geq 100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) accounting for $85.0 \%$ of the total lake area, $246,945 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ (Table A.1.2). There are 9 lakes with $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{O}} \geq 1000 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ (Figure A.1.2) including the Great Lakes [Superior $\left(86,511 \mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$, Huron $(59,600)$, St Clair $(1305)$, Erie $(27,351)$ and Ontario $(19,736)$ ] along with Lake Nipigon $(14,809)$, the Réservoirs Manicouagan $(4,135)$ and Gouin $(1,765)$, and Lac Saint-Jean $(1,055)$ in the St. Lawrence R.


Figure A.1.1. Map of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence drainage showing the secondary watersheds and their identifiers.


Figure A.1.2. Map showing the location and size of all large (area $\geq 100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) lakes in the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence drainage. The circles indicate the relative size of the large lakes.

Table A.1.1. Estimated numbers of lakes by area size class interval in the secondary watersheds of the Great Lakes- St. Lawrence R. drainage.

| sWS | Lake area intervals, $\mathbf{k m}^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5 |  | 10 | 20 |  | 50 |  | 100 |  | Sum |
| 02A | 2029 | 1187 | 385 | 124 | 114 |  | 44 | 21 |  | 8 |  |  |  | 4 | 3916 |
| 02B | 1105 | 647 | 210 | 50 | 61 |  | 27 | 10 |  | 7 |  | 2 |  |  | 2119 |
| 02C | 1975 | 1156 | 375 | 23 | 66 |  | 40 | 19 |  | 13 |  | 1 |  | 2 | 3670 |
| 02D | 1041 | 609 | 198 | 3 | 14 |  | 11 | 14 |  | 5 |  |  |  | 3 | 1898 |
| 02E | 1043 | 611 | 198 | 3 | 22 |  | 20 | 9 |  | 5 |  | 1 |  | 2 | 1914 |
| 02F | 167 | 98 | 32 | 9 | 9 |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 318 |
| 02G | 270 | 158 | 51 | 3 | 4 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 492 |
| 02H | 1096 | 641 | 208 | 9 | 20 |  | 16 | 16 |  | 4 |  | 3 |  | 1 | 2014 |
| 02J | 2978 | 1742 | 565 | 40 | 55 |  | 51 | 30 |  | 21 |  | 2 |  | 7 | 5491 |
| 02K | 1567 | 917 | 297 | 18 | 39 |  | 31 | 18 |  | 22 |  | 2 |  | 1 | 2912 |
| 02L | 2755 | 1612 | 523 | 223 | 151 |  | 51 | 25 |  | 15 |  | 4 |  | 2 | 5361 |
| 02M | 355 | 208 | 67 | 8 | 7 |  | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |  |  |  | 2 | 658 |
| 02N | 2125 | 1243 | 403 | 188 | 131 |  | 39 | 12 |  | 10 |  | 1 |  | 3 | 4155 |
| 020 | 637 | 373 | 121 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 1173 |
| 02U |  | 878 | 285 | 159 | 131 |  | 39 | 16 |  | 6 |  | 2 |  |  | 1516 |
| 02V | 1476 | 863 | 280 | 149 | 100 |  | 35 | 8 |  | 8 |  | 1 |  | 1 | 2921 |
| 02W | 2627 | 1537 | 499 | 176 | 229 |  | 84 | 33 |  | 22 |  | 3 |  | 1 | 5211 |
| 02X | 1603 | 938 | 304 | 164 | 173 |  | 57 | 17 |  | 9 |  | 1 |  |  | 3266 |
| 02Y | 3144 | 1840 | 597 | 208 | 193 |  | 59 | 39 |  | 13 |  | 3 |  | 5 | 6101 |
| 022 | 1557 | 911 | 296 | 158 | 121 |  | 42 | 11 |  | 10 |  |  |  | 2 | 3108 |
| Sum | 29550 | 18169 | 5894 | 1755 | 1640 |  | 654 | 303 |  | 181 |  | 26 |  | 42 | 58214 |

Table A.1.2. Estimated total area of lakes $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ by area size class interval in the secondary watersheds of the Great Lakes- St. Lawrence R. drainage.

| SWS | Lake area intervals, $\mathbf{k m}^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 100 | Sum |
| 02A | 280.9 | 361.7 | 266.5 | 173.2 | 346.1 | 291.7 | 267.3 | 248.0 |  | 91602.1 | 93837.6 |
| 02B | 153.0 | 197.2 | 145.4 | 75.7 | 186.5 | 193.3 | 134.9 | 285.0 | 121.4 |  | 1492.3 |
| 02C | 273.4 | 352.3 | 259.6 | 34.6 | 207.7 | 278.1 | 251.8 | 386.9 | 51.7 | 228.2 | 2324.4 |
| 02D | 144.1 | 185.6 | 137.1 | 5.4 | 52.8 | 71.6 | 210.3 | 134.8 |  | 1359.0 | 2300.6 |
| 02E | 144.4 | 186.2 | 137.1 | 4.0 | 74.1 | 147.5 | 122.1 | 133.5 | 70.0 | 920.1 | 1939.0 |
| 02F | 23.1 | 29.9 | 22.2 | 12.7 | 28.9 | 12.8 |  |  |  | 59600.0 | 59729.5 |
| 02G | 37.4 | 48.2 | 35.3 | 4.1 | 15.5 |  | 38.2 |  |  | 48392.1 | 48570.7 |
| 02H | 151.7 | 195.3 | 144.0 | 13.0 | 79.2 | 110.8 | 224.1 | 122.3 | 231.8 | 105.8 | 1378.1 |
| 02J | 412.3 | 530.9 | 391.1 | 54.2 | 182.4 | 379.8 | 401.5 | 618.0 | 150.2 | 1702.5 | 4822.9 |
| 02K | 217.0 | 279.5 | 205.6 | 25.9 | 134.3 | 220.7 | 252.0 | 643.4 | 151.0 | 177.5 | 2306.8 |
| 02L | 381.4 | 491.3 | 362.1 | 292.2 | 483.5 | 347.0 | 356.4 | 383.6 | 332.6 | 770.7 | 4200.8 |
| 02M | 49.2 | 63.4 | 46.4 | 9.9 | 21.1 | 49.9 | 30.1 | 92.0 |  | 624.2 | 986.1 |
| 02N | 294.2 | 378.8 | 279.0 | 254.6 | 395.2 | 257.6 | 160.0 | 286.8 | 60.9 | 2053.8 | 4420.9 |
| 020 | 88.2 | 113.7 | 83.8 | 54.8 |  |  |  |  |  | 457.4 | 797.8 |
| 02U |  | 267.6 | 197.3 | 220.3 | 405.0 | 250.5 | 213.8 | 210.7 | 156.5 |  | 1921.7 |
| 02V | 204.4 | 263.0 | 193.8 | 207.3 | 307.3 | 232.5 | 121.8 | 215.1 | 56.9 | 106.4 | 1908.5 |
| 02W | 363.7 | 468.4 | 345.4 | 264.1 | 697.2 | 559.5 | 424.3 | 661.3 | 169.6 | 200.7 | 4154.3 |
| 02X | 221.9 | 285.9 | 210.4 | 223.7 | 530.6 | 370.9 | 235.7 | 251.1 | 62.6 |  | 2392.8 |
| 02Y | 435.3 | 560.7 | 413.3 | 302.6 | 576.7 | 401.8 | 529.3 | 395.3 | 175.1 | 1127.4 | 4917.5 |
| 02Z | 215.6 | 277.6 | 204.9 | 233.0 | 355.1 | 282.0 | 140.4 | 327.5 |  | 506.6 | 2542.7 |
| Sum | 4091.2 | 5537.0 | 4080.2 | 2465.3 | 5079.2 | 4458.0 | 4114.0 | 5395.3 | 1790.3 | 209934 | 246945.1 |

## A. 2 Climate

In the 02 drainage, the 1971-2000 norms for mean annual air temperature (MAAT, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ranged from -3.7 along the Quebec N. Shore of the St. Lawrence to +7.9 in the lower Great Lakes basin (Figure A.2.1 Upper-left). The projected increases in MAAT are higher for the A2 scenario in all three future time periods compared to the B1 scenario (Table A.2.1). The lowest increases were for the $\mathrm{B} 1 * 2011-2040$ combination with minima ranging from +0.2 to +1.5 and maxima from +1.3 to +2.2 . The highest increases were for the A2*2071-2100 combination with minima ranging from +3.0 to +4.9 and maxima ranging from +4.6 to +6.4 . As the current emission trajectory is closer to the A2 scenario, or possibly higher, the A2*2041-2070 combination was used as a mid-century reference point relative to the 1971-2000 norms when examining the projected abiotic and biotic responses. The A2*2041-2070 MAAT increases had a minima range of +1.9 to +3.0 and a maxima range of +3.2 to +3.9 , roughly overall a projected MAAT increase of $2-4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

For the 1971-2000 norms period, the annual, summer (June-July-August), and July values with respect to temperature and precipitation rates vary across the watersheds of the 02 drainage (Figure A.2.1 Upper-right; Table A.2.2). Mean summer air temperatures ranged from 10.3 to $19.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and July mean air temperatures from 11.8 to $20.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with lower values more common in the eastern and northern watersheds. Precipitation rates were more even across the drainage compared to temperatures though somewhat higher in eastern watersheds (Figure A.2.1 Lower panels; Table A.2.2).

The ranges of projected temperature changes under A2 for the 2041-2070 period for the summer and July values were similar to the annual values (Table A.2.2). The ranges of projected percentage changes in precipitation rates were more variable with both increases and decreases possible. For annual precipitation the minima ranged from -3.6 to $+16.1 \%$ and the maxima ranged from +6.8 to $28.6 \%$ with no distinct spatial pattern, For summer and July precipitation rates the ranges of the minima and maxima percentages were greater and decreases were more common in the Great Lakes basin for the summer period.


Figure A.2.1. A map of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence R. drainage (02) secondary watersheds showing the 1971-2000 norms for mean annual and July air temperatures ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) (Upper panels left and right) and for mean annual and summer precipitation rates (mm/d)(Lower panels left and right).

Table A.2.1. Summary by secondary watershed in the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence R. drainage (02) of the 1971-2000 norms mean annual air temperature ( ${ }^{\circ}$ C) and the ranges of projected changes for the 2011-2041, 2041-2070, and 2071-2100 periods from four GCMs given the B1and A2 emissions scenarios.

| SWS | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { MAAT }\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ 1971-2000 \end{gathered}$ | $\triangle$ MAAT ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) for B1 Scenario |  |  |  |  |  | $\triangle$ MAAT ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) for A2 Scenario |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2011-2040 |  | 2041-2070 |  | 2071-2100 |  | 2011-2040 |  | 2041-2070 |  | 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max |
| 02A | 0.9 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.6 | 6.0 |
| 02B | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 6.4 |
| 02C | 3.5 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 3.9 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.0 |
| 02D | 3.9 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 6.2 |
| 02E | 5.7 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 5.9 |
| 02F | 6.5 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 3.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 5.8 |
| 02G | 7.9 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 5.7 |
| 02H | 6.5 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 4.1 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 5.9 |
| 02J | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 4.3 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 6.3 |
| 02K | 4.7 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.9 |
| 02L | 3.4 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 6.0 |
| 02M | 6.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.7 |
| 02N | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 6.2 |
| 020 | 6.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 5.7 |
| 02P | 4.5 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 5.8 |
| 02Q | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 3.9 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.8 |
| 02R | -0.4 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 3.8 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 6.0 |
| 02S | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 6.1 |
| 02T | -1.6 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 3.6 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 5.8 |
| 02U | -1.9 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 5.8 |
| 02V | -3.7 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 4.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 6.2 |
| 02W | -0.9 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 4.1 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 6.0 |
| 02X | -1.4 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 6.2 |
| 02Y | 3.2 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 5.0 |
| $02 Z$ | 4.3 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.6 |
| Min | -3.7 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.6 |
| Max | 7.9 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 6.4 |

Table A.2.2. Summary by secondary watershed in the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence R. drainage (02) of the 1971-2000 climate norms and the range of projected changes for the 2041-2070 period from four GCMs given the A2 emissions scenario.

| SWS | 1971-2000 Climate Normals |  |  |  |  |  | Projected changes under scenario A2 in the period 2041-2070 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  | Precipitation $\mathrm{mm} . \mathrm{d}^{-1}$ |  |  | $\Delta$ Temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\Delta$ Precipitation \% |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ann | Sum | Jul | Ann | Sum | Jul | Ann |  | Sum |  | Jul |  | Ann |  | Sum |  | Jul |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 0.9 | 15.6 | 16.9 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 12.4 | 24.2 | 3.1 | 34.0 | 13.4 | 38.5 |
| 02B | 0.9 | 13.9 | 14.9 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 12.8 | -9.2 | 9.6 | -12.8 | 2.5 |
| 02C | 3.5 | 16.8 | 18.1 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 15.2 | 28.6 | -1.6 | 30.0 | -8.2 | 31.3 |
| 02D | 3.9 | 17.6 | 19.0 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 13.5 | -6.2 | 16.2 | -9.9 | 17.5 |
| 02E | 5.7 | 18.1 | 19.3 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.4 | -1.0 | 9.8 | -11.9 | 19.1 | -18.2 | 6.5 |
| 02F | 6.5 | 18.0 | 19.1 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 16.3 | -10.2 | 32.0 | -13.6 | 23.1 |
| 02G | 7.9 | 19.6 | 20.7 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.5 | -3.6 | 11.6 | -15.5 | 23.7 | -23.5 | 7.2 |
| 02H | 6.5 | 18.8 | 20.1 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.3 | -2.5 | 10.5 | -12.1 | 27.1 | -4.7 | 29.0 |
| 02J | 2.1 | 16.3 | 17.5 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 12.6 | 1.0 | 14.5 | -5.6 | 14.4 |
| 02K | 4.7 | 18.1 | 19.4 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 1.7 | 8.6 | -6.7 | 13.7 | -11.3 | 11.3 |
| 02L | 3.4 | 17.0 | 18.3 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 5.1 | 12.5 | -3.1 | 18.4 | 2.3 | 28.2 |
| 02M | 6.1 | 18.8 | 20.0 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.3 | -2.5 | 6.8 | -11.1 | 21.5 | -14.4 | 18.6 |
| 02N | 1.1 | 15.3 | 16.4 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 16.1 | 23.8 | 9.3 | 29.5 | 11.6 | 36.4 |
| 02 O | 6.1 | 19.3 | 20.5 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 8.8 | -6.9 | 21.4 | -9.9 | 26.5 |
| 02P | 4.5 | 18.0 | 19.3 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 6.4 | 11.2 | -4.7 | 16.1 | -8.6 | 26.1 |
| 02Q | 1.4 | 14.9 | 16.2 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 14.3 | 3.4 | 13.6 | 1.3 | 19.7 |
| 02R | -0.4 | 14.1 | 15.3 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 3.8 | 14.4 | 22.1 | 12.1 | 30.2 | -1.8 | 24.9 |
| 02 S | 0.6 | 15.0 | 16.1 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 13.4 | 1.2 | 17.3 | -5.9 | 15.8 |
| 02 T | -1.6 | 13.2 | 14.4 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 1.8 | 4.0 | 6.4 | 12.7 | 1.7 | 19.9 | -1.6 | 27.8 |
| 02U | -1.9 | 12.6 | 13.9 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 12.2 | 1.4 | 19.1 | -0.5 | 23.3 |
| 02V | -3.7 | 10.3 | 11.8 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 4.6 | -0.3 | 8.1 | -0.3 | 13.9 | -1.3 | 13.0 |
| 02W | -0.9 | 11.7 | 13.2 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 2.1 | 4.1 | 2.2 | 4.4 | -0.7 | 10.6 | -0.6 | 10.5 | -4.9 | 9.2 |
| 02X | -1.4 | 10.9 | 12.4 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 1.9 | 4.3 | 2.0 | 4.8 | 6.8 | 13.6 | 7.7 | 11.0 | 5.9 | 23.0 |
| 02Y | 3.2 | 14.2 | 15.8 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 3.8 | 7.9 | 12.1 | 2.8 | 13.7 | -6.2 | 12.8 |
| 02Z | 4.3 | 13.8 | 14.9 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 0.9 | 7.1 | -0.8 | 11.1 | -12.0 | 5.1 |
| Min | -3.7 | 10.3 | 11.8 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 3.1 | -3.6 | 6.8 | -15.5 | 9.6 | -23.5 | 2.5 |
| Max | 7.9 | 19.6 | 20.7 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 16.1 | 28.6 | 12.1 | 34.0 | 13.4 | 38.5 |

## A. 3 Abiotic Lake Responses

Ice break-up and freeze-up dates, duration of ice cover and open water
In the 02 drainage, the 1971-2000 norms for ice freeze-up date ranged from Julian day 325 to day 368 (Figure A.3.1 upper-left; Table A.3.1). By 2041-2070 under the A2 climate scenario, the freeze up date will on average be 7 to 16 days later (Figure A.3.1 lower-left; Table A.3.1). The minimum delay in freeze up date is 3 days and the maximum is 21 days (Figure A.3.2). The ice break up date during the 1971-2000 norms ranged from 102 to 155 Julian days (Figure A.3.1 upper-right; Table A.3.1). The change in ice break up date is much smaller in comparison to freeze up. The projected change by 2041-2070 is -1 to -3 days on average (Figure A.3.1 lower-right; Table A.3.1) and ranges from 0 to -4 days (Figure A.3.2).

Given that maximum ice thickness is largely determined by the duration of ice cover, the ice duration and thickness results for the 02 drainage are similar (Figure A.3.4; Table A.3.2). Ice cover duration during the 1971-2000 norms ranged from 99 to 195 days and is projected to be reduced on average by 8 to 17 days (Table A.3.X) by 2041-2070. The possible range of reduction will be from 5 to 23 days. The 1971-2000 norms for ice thickness are projected to be between 53.3 cm and 111.1 cm (Table A.3.2). The projected change by 2041-2070 is an average reduction of 3.7 cm to 7.7 cm but can be as little as 2.1 cm to as much as 10.7 cm .

The duration of open water (Figure A.3.7; Table A.3.2) is simply 365 minus the duration of ice cover and has a range of 170 to 266 days during the 1971-2000 norms. Increases in open water duration are equal to the reduction in ice cover duration.

## Peak summer surface temperature and its timing

The projected summer peak water surface temperature for the 02 drainage during the $1971-2000$ norms ranged from $16.92{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $27.13^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Figure A.3.9; Table A.3.3). This temperature is projected to increase by an average of $1.02^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $1.54^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by $2041-2070$ under the A2 scenario (Table A.3.3). The maximum and minimum increase for this period is $0.73{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $1.68^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The timing of the peak temperature changes very little in our projections. From a range of 205 to 212 Julian days in the 1971-2000 norms, the date of peak temperature will occur earlier by 0 to 2 days by 2041-2000 (Figure A.3.9; Table A.3.3).


Figure A.3.1. Spatial variation in projected Julian ice-in and ice-out dates (upper panels left and right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage along with the mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 20142070 (lower panels, left and right).

## Lake Ice Freeze Up Julian Day in 02 watersheds



Secondary watershed

PWS:02 Scen:A2 Time:2041-2070


Figure A.3.2. Projected Julian freeze-up dates for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel).

Lake Ice Break Up Julian Day in 02 watersheds


Secondary watershed

PWS:02 Scen:A2 Time:2041-2070


Secondary watershed
Figure A.3.3. Projected Julian break-up dates for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel).


23


Figure A.3.4. Spatial variation in projected duration of ice cover (days) and maximum ice thickness (cm) (upper panels left and right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage along with the mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panels, left and right).

## Lake Ice Cover Duration (Days) in 02 watersheds



PWS:02 Scen:A2 Time:2041-2070


Secondary watershed
Figure A.3.5. Projected ice cover duration (Julian days) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel).


Figure A.3.6. Projected ice thickness (cm) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel).


Figure A.3.7. Spatial variation in projected open water duration (Julian days) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage (upper panel) along with the mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 20142070 (lower panel).

## Lake Open Water Duration (Days) in 02 watersheds



Secondary watershed

PWS:02 Scen:A2 Time:2041-2070


Figure A.3.8. Projected open water duration (Julian days) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel)


Figure A.3.9. Spatial variation in projected peak surface water temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and its timing (Julian date) (upper left and right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage along with the mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower left and right).

Table A.3.1. Projected break-up and freeze-up dates in the St. Lawrence R. drainage under the 1971-2000 norms and the projected range and mean of projected changes under A2 emissions in the 2041-2070 period.

| SWS | 1971-2000 Climate Normals |  | Projected changes under scenario A2 in the period 2041-2070 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\Delta$ Break Up Date |  |  | $\Delta$ Freeze Up Date |  |  |
|  | Break Up | Freeze Up | Min | Max | Mean | Min | Max | Mean |
| 02A | 120.8 | 343.7 | -1.6 | -0.4 | -0.95 | 4.9 | 14.5 | 7.975 |
| 02B | 122.5 | 345.9 | -2.7 | -1.7 | -2.3 | 6.6 | 16.6 | 9.85 |
| 02C | 118.3 | 348 | -1 | 0 | -0.575 | 11.3 | 21.3 | 15 |
| 02D | 115 | 351.1 | -1.5 | -0.4 | -1.05 | 12.1 | 15 | 14.075 |
| 02E | 109.8 | 361.3 | -1.5 | -0.4 | -1.1 | 5.2 | 14.9 | 9.825 |
| 02F | 108.2 | 367.6 | -1.6 | -0.4 | -1.025 | 5.3 | 15.1 | 9.725 |
| 02G | 102.4 | 368 | -2.3 | -0.2 | -1.175 | 10.3 | 21 | 14.475 |
| 02H | 106.5 | 364.7 | -1.7 | -0.7 | -1.25 | 5.7 | 14.2 | 10.075 |
| 02J | 119.6 | 342.8 | -1.4 | -0.4 | -1.025 | 13.2 | 21.4 | 15.9 |
| 02K | 112.2 | 353.9 | -1.8 | -0.7 | -1.225 | 10.5 | 13.6 | 12.55 |
| 02L | 116 | 348.7 | -2.1 | -0.8 | -1.4 | 11.8 | 19 | 14.9 |
| 02M | 108.6 | 362.3 | -1.9 | -0.5 | -0.975 | 5.5 | 12.3 | 9.075 |
| 02N | 126 | 345.2 | -1.9 | -1 | -1.375 | 7.6 | 15.6 | 10.625 |
| 020 | 110.3 | 360.8 | -1.8 | -1.1 | -1.5 | 7.8 | 11.6 | 9.7 |
| 02P | 115.9 | 354.1 | -1.2 | -0.5 | -0.75 | 10.1 | 15 | 12.575 |
| 02Q | 132.8 | 346.9 | -2.1 | -1.1 | -1.675 | 5.3 | 14.4 | 9.475 |
| 02R | 133.7 | 340.5 | -1.6 | -0.9 | -1.275 | 3.3 | 12 | 6.825 |
| 02S | 133.1 | 343.3 | -2.6 | -1.1 | -1.725 | 4.8 | 13.6 | 8.55 |
| 02T | 143.8 | 334.5 | -2.6 | -0.9 | -1.7 | 7.9 | 12.1 | 9.7 |
| 02U | 145.6 | 332.4 | -2.5 | -0.7 | -1.675 | 8.3 | 14.4 | 10.975 |
| 02V | 155.1 | 325.1 | -3.8 | -2.4 | -3.05 | 8.8 | 15.4 | 12.8 |
| 02W | 142.3 | 340 | -3.4 | -1.8 | -2.75 | 6.1 | 16.3 | 10.525 |
| 02X | 148 | 339 | -4.1 | -2.9 | -3.375 | 6.2 | 18.2 | 10.475 |
| 02Y | 134 | 357.1 | -2 | -1.2 | -1.65 | 10.9 | 16.2 | 12.975 |
| $02 Z$ | 128.1 | 367.1 | -2.2 | -0.9 | -1.625 | 7 | 15.7 | 9.95 |
| Min | 102.4 | 325.1 | -4.1 | -2.9 | -3.375 | 3.3 | 11.6 | 6.825 |
| Max | 155.1 | 368 | -1 | 0 | -0.575 | 13.2 | 21.4 | 15.9 |

Table A.3.2. Projected open water and ice cover duration (days) and maximum ice thickness (cm) under the 1971-2000 norms and projected the range and mean changes under A2 emissions in the 2041-2070 period.

| SWS | 1971-2000 Climate Normals |  |  | Projected changes under scenario A2 in the period 2041-2070 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Open <br> Water <br> Duration | Ice Cover Duration | Max Ice Thickness | $\Delta$ Open Water Duration |  |  | $\Delta$ Ice Cover Duration |  |  | $\Delta$ Max Ice Thickness |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Min | Max | Mean | Min | Max | Mean | Min | Max | Mean |
| 02A | 222.9 | 142.1 | 82.47 | 5.3 | 16.1 | 8.925 | -16.1 | -5.3 | -8.925 | -7.57 | -2.47 | -4.18 |
| 02B | 223.4 | 141.6 | 80.47 | 8.3 | 19.3 | 12.15 | -19.3 | -8.3 | -12.15 | -8.91 | -3.8 | -5.585 |
| 02C | 229.7 | 135.3 | 74.7 | 11.3 | 22.3 | 15.575 | -22.3 | -11.3 | -15.575 | -10.03 | -5.04 | -6.975 |
| 02D | 236.1 | 128.9 | 71.69 | 12.5 | 16.2 | 15.125 | -16.2 | -12.5 | -15.125 | -7.31 | -5.62 | -6.8175 |
| 02E | 251.5 | 113.5 | 62.34 | 5.6 | 15.9 | 10.925 | -15.9 | -5.6 | -10.925 | -7.09 | -2.47 | -4.855 |
| 02F | 259.4 | 105.6 | 57.46 | 5.7 | 15.6 | 10.75 | -15.6 | -5.7 | -10.75 | -6.9 | -2.49 | -4.735 |
| 02G | 265.6 | 99.4 | 53.3 | 10.5 | 21.5 | 15.65 | -21.5 | -10.5 | -15.65 | -9.45 | -4.56 | -6.8425 |
| 02H | 258.2 | 106.8 | 58.27 | 6.6 | 14.9 | 11.325 | -14.9 | -6.6 | -11.325 | -6.61 | -2.91 | -5.0125 |
| 02J | 223.2 | 141.8 | 79.11 | 13.6 | 22.8 | 16.925 | -22.8 | -13.6 | -16.925 | -10.36 | -6.14 | -7.66 |
| 02K | 241.7 | 123.3 | 68.15 | 11.4 | 15.3 | 13.775 | -15.3 | -11.4 | -13.775 | -6.86 | -5.09 | -6.1675 |
| 02L | 232.7 | 132.3 | 73.03 | 12.9 | 19.8 | 16.3 | -19.8 | -12.9 | -16.3 | -8.89 | -5.76 | -7.3 |
| 02M | 253.7 | 111.3 | 60.68 | 6.1 | 12.8 | 10.05 | -12.8 | -6.1 | -10.05 | -5.65 | -2.67 | -4.4275 |
| 02N | 219.2 | 145.8 | 81.47 | 9.1 | 16.7 | 12 | -16.7 | -9.1 | -12 | -7.56 | -4.1 | -5.4175 |
| 020 | 250.5 | 114.5 | 63.58 | 9.5 | 12.7 | 11.2 | -12.7 | -9.5 | -11.2 | -5.72 | -4.26 | -5.035 |
| 02P | 238.2 | 126.8 | 71.31 | 10.8 | 15.6 | 13.325 | -15.6 | -10.8 | -13.325 | -7.12 | -4.91 | -6.0725 |
| 02Q | 214.1 | 150.9 | 85.26 | 7.2 | 16 | 11.15 | -16 | -7.2 | -11.15 | -7.32 | -3.27 | -5.085 |
| 02R | 206.8 | 158.2 | 90.72 | 4.6 | 12.9 | 8.1 | -12.9 | -4.6 | -8.1 | -5.98 | -2.12 | -3.745 |
| 02S | 210.2 | 154.8 | 88.78 | 6.4 | 15.2 | 10.275 | -15.2 | -6.4 | -10.275 | -7.06 | -2.95 | -4.7575 |
| 02T | 190.7 | 174.3 | 101.62 | 8.8 | 14.7 | 11.4 | -14.7 | -8.8 | -11.4 | -6.93 | -4.13 | -5.3625 |
| 02 U | 186.8 | 178.2 | 102.97 | 9 | 15.7 | 12.65 | -15.7 | -9 | -12.65 | -7.34 | -4.19 | -5.905 |
| 02V | 170 | 195 | 111.1 | 11.4 | 18.8 | 15.85 | -18.8 | -11.4 | -15.85 | -8.67 | -5.24 | -7.3 |
| 02W | 197.7 | 167.3 | 97.54 | 7.9 | 19.7 | 13.275 | -19.7 | -7.9 | -13.275 | -9.31 | -3.71 | -6.2575 |
| 02X | 191 | 174 | 102.74 | 9.1 | 22.3 | 13.85 | -22.3 | -9.1 | -13.85 | -10.69 | -4.33 | -6.6125 |
| 02Y | 223.1 | 141.9 | 82.56 | 12.1 | 18.1 | 14.625 | -18.1 | -12.1 | -14.625 | -8.55 | -5.69 | -6.89 |
| 022 | 239 | 126 | 72.43 | 8.4 | 17.9 | 11.575 | -17.9 | -8.4 | -11.575 | -8.37 | -3.89 | -5.3875 |
| Min | 170 | 99.4 | 53.3 | 4.6 | 12.7 | 8.1 | -22.8 | -13.6 | -16.925 | -10.69 | -6.14 | -7.66 |
| Max | 265.6 | 195 | 111.1 | 13.6 | 22.8 | 16.925 | -12.7 | -4.6 | -8.1 | -5.65 | -2.12 | -3.745 |

Table A.3.3. Projected peak summer temperatures and their timing for the 1971-2000 norms by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070.

| SWS | 1971-2000 Climate Normals |  | Projected changes under scenario A2 in the period 2041-2070 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Peak Summer Temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Day of Peak Temperature | $\Delta$ Peak Temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  | $\Delta$ Day of Peak Temperature |  |  |
|  |  |  | Min | Max | Mean | Min | Max | Mean |
| 02A | 23.34 | 205.23 | 1.12 | 1.42 | 1.31 | -1.30 | -0.65 | -1.00 |
| 02B | 22.76 | 207.32 | 1.35 | 1.68 | 1.54 | -1.92 | -1.22 | -1.58 |
| 02C | 24.45 | 207.76 | 0.99 | 1.31 | 1.14 | -1.36 | -0.51 | -1.00 |
| 02D | 24.51 | 207.67 | 1.25 | 1.58 | 1.40 | -1.66 | -0.92 | -1.33 |
| 02E | 25.25 | 209.71 | 1.15 | 1.56 | 1.34 | -1.56 | -0.83 | -1.27 |
| 02F | 26.02 | 211.08 | 1.03 | 1.49 | 1.22 | -1.59 | -0.80 | -1.28 |
| 02G | 27.13 | 212.28 | 1.05 | 1.57 | 1.28 | -1.70 | -0.88 | -1.34 |
| 02H | 26.10 | 210.47 | 1.22 | 1.61 | 1.40 | -1.51 | -0.81 | -1.27 |
| 02J | 23.14 | 207.34 | 1.30 | 1.63 | 1.44 | -1.58 | -0.99 | -1.24 |
| 02K | 24.72 | 208.38 | 1.16 | 1.52 | 1.34 | -1.48 | -0.91 | -1.21 |
| 02L | 23.55 | 208.39 | 1.17 | 1.52 | 1.33 | -1.42 | -0.82 | -1.13 |
| 02M | 25.22 | 210.43 | 1.33 | 1.61 | 1.44 | -1.60 | -0.85 | -1.29 |
| 02N | 22.03 | 207.72 | 0.99 | 1.36 | 1.15 | -1.24 | -0.48 | -0.87 |
| 020 | 24.58 | 208.81 | 1.26 | 1.49 | 1.35 | -1.53 | -0.68 | -1.10 |
| 02P | 23.00 | 207.97 | 1.14 | 1.45 | 1.29 | -1.52 | -0.61 | -1.08 |
| 02Q | 20.60 | 207.44 | 1.11 | 1.44 | 1.27 | -1.44 | -0.68 | -1.03 |
| 02R | 20.51 | 206.60 | 0.81 | 1.28 | 1.06 | -1.29 | -0.60 | -0.93 |
| 02 S | 20.68 | 206.31 | 1.07 | 1.49 | 1.30 | -1.43 | -0.71 | -1.06 |
| 02T | 18.96 | 205.84 | 0.82 | 1.32 | 1.07 | -0.98 | -0.34 | -0.62 |
| 02U | 18.53 | 206.30 | 0.90 | 1.37 | 1.12 | -1.08 | -0.34 | -0.64 |
| 02V | 17.08 | 207.67 | 1.15 | 1.64 | 1.37 | -1.66 | -0.79 | -1.08 |
| 02W | 17.98 | 207.07 | 1.07 | 1.58 | 1.33 | -1.85 | -0.87 | -1.20 |
| 02X | 16.92 | 207.06 | 0.97 | 1.60 | 1.28 | -1.84 | -0.56 | -1.05 |
| 02Y | 19.31 | 207.04 | 0.79 | 1.35 | 1.09 | -1.66 | -0.87 | -1.1325 |
| $02 Z$ | 18.79 | 209.27 | 0.73 | 1.34 | 1.02 | -1.62 | -0.91 | -1.2475 |
| Min | 16.92 | 205.23 | 0.73 | 1.28 | 1.02 | -1.92 | -1.22 | -1.58 |
| Max | 27.13 | 212.28 | 1.35 | 1.68 | 1.54 | -0.98 | -0.34 | -0.62 |

## A. 4 Biotic Responses

## Spawning, egg development and adult growth

Projections for a fall spawning species (Lake Trout) and a spring spawning species (Northern Pike) are shown in full in figures A.4.1 and A.4.2 and tables A.4.1 to A.4.6 (Lake Trout) and in figures A.4.3 and A.4.4 and table A.4.7 to A.4.12 (Northern Pike). The minimum and maximum values of 1970-2000 period norms and changes under future periods are then aggregated over the entire St Lawrence drainage and summarized along with all other species in tables A.4.13 to A.4.17 (time-dependent spawning date, temperature-dependent spawning date, hatching date, hatching success, and adult growth).

For all variables, trends in changes over future time periods tend to be similar, with greater magnitude of change as one proceeds later in time. The only exceptions are the 02G and $02 Z$ secondary watersheds which may lose all winter ice cover by 2071-2100. This qualitative change in the system is reflected in the projections for those time periods.

Three of the spring spawning species (Northern Pike, Smallmouth Bass and Walleye) are missing from certain secondary watersheds in the St Lawrence region under 1970-2000 climate conditions due to having a projected growth period of less than zero in those watersheds. Future warming may allow these species to become viable in those areas. The areas where those species are missing and the time period when they may first become viable are summarized in table A.4.17.

For fall spawning species, temperature dependent spawning results in later spawning dates and later hatching dates, although the delay in hatching is mostly due to the delayed spawning. The delay can be one to two weeks by 2041-2070 or up to a month by 2071-2100. The hatching success for temperature dependent spawning does not change much from the 1970-2000 norms. If spawning is time dependent, the hatching date is earlier than the norms. The eggs develop much more quickly and, depending on species, can hatch up to two weeks to one month earlier by 2041-2070. By 2071-2100, hatching can be one to three months early. The hatching success for time dependent spawning will increase under warmer conditions. However, due to the much shorter incubation period, fries may hatch much earlier than the arrival of the spring conditions to which they are adapted to under the 1970-2000 climate regime. Overall recruitment may be drastically lowered as a result. The length of the growth period does not change much but there is a maximum increase of about three weeks in 20712100.

For spring spawning species, temperature dependent spawning will result in an earlier spawning dates and hatching dates. Again, the change in hatching date is mostly due to the change in spawning date and not changes to the length of the incubation period. In SWS 02G, the lack of ice cover in 2071-2100 can cause spawning and hatching to occur up to two to three months earlier, but in most cases the spawning and hatching dates are only a week earlier. The change in hatching success can be varied, with increases or decreases under different conditions but the magnitude of the change is usually under $10 \%$. Cases where the magnitude of the change is greater than $10 \%$, the change is positive. Under the time dependent spawning scenario, the hatching date is either unchanged or is a few days earlier but the hatching success will undergo large reductions, possibly leading to zero egg survival. Changes to the length of growth period will be either small or an increase of up to two to three week by 20412070 and up to one month by 2071-2100.

## Species distributions

The patterns of species occurrences show how the direct influence of the Great Lakes and the indirect influence of glacial history and refugia (Table A.4.18). Species richness varied from 7 to 138 among the watersheds. Watersheds draining into the St. Lawrence R. have far fewer species than those draining into Great Lakes. The eastern watersheds are cooler and may be able to accommodate more species with warming although the saltwater in the lower St.

Lawrence will create a barrier whereby only euryhaline species will be able to spread. Within the Great Lakes, pathways for spread already exist although the cooler watersheds in the upper lakes can likely accommodate more species from the main lake ensembles once those watershed are warmer. The greater concern is how warming further north may facilitate expansion of more Great Lake species into the Hudson's-James Bay drainages (PWS 04).

## Potential sustainable yield (total)

The total potential sustainable fish yield of lakes in the 02 drainage for the 1971-2000 climate norms was $149,833 \mathrm{MT} / \mathrm{y}$ with much of it accounted for in the yields of the Great Lakes (Table A.4.19). Projected percentage changes for future time periods have a wide range. The lowest ranges of percentage change were for the B1*2011-2040 combination with a minima range of +3.9 to $+16.0 \%$ and a maxima range of +15.9 to $+25.6 \%$. The highest ranges were for the A2*2071-2100 combination with a minima range of +35.6 to $+64.9 \%$ and a maxima range of +59.8 to $+92.4 \%$. The ranges of the reference A2*2041-2070 combination were in between with a minima range of +20.9 to $+38.7 \%$ and a maxima range of +35.5 to $+48.0 \%$. The spatial locations of minima and maxima varied across emission scenarios and time periods though the Newfoundland watersheds ( 02 Y and 02Z) had many of the minima.

## Potential sustainable yield (selected species)

For the three fish species considered (Lake Whitefish, Northern Pike and Walleye) projected decreases are the most common outcome across the watersheds of the 02 drainage (Table A.4.20). The projected increases are concentrated in the eastern watershed along the St. Lawrence for Northern Pike and Walleye. At present Walleye is absent in most of the watersheds with projected increases.


Figure A.4.1. Summary of projected Lake Trout spawning date (upper left), hatching date (upper right), hatching success (lower left) and growth period (lower right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage.


Figure A.4.2. Summary of projected Lake Trout spawning date (upper left), hatching date (upper right), hatching success (lower left) and growth period (lower right) for the 1971-2000 period by latitude in the 02 drainage.

Table A.4.1. Summary of projected temperature dependent spawning dates for Lake Trout in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Lake Trout Temperature Dependent Spawning Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2011- \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2041- \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2071- } \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 281 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 11 | 9 | 17 |
| 02B | 281 | 2 | 8 | 7 | 13 | 11 | 19 |
| 02C | 287 | 4 | 10 | 9 | 15 | 13 | 19 |
| 02D | 289 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 19 |
| 02E | 298 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 12 | 10 | 21 |
| 02F | 304 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 11 | 10 | 22 |
| 02G | 307 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 15 | -7 | 26 |
| 02H | 302 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 23 |
| 02J | 281 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 19 |
| 02K | 292 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 13 | 17 |
| 02L | 286 | 6 | 9 | 9 | 14 | 14 | 18 |
| 02M | 298 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 18 |
| 02N | 279 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 12 | 11 | 18 |
| 020 | 295 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 17 |
| 02P | 287 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 14 | 17 |
| 02Q | 275 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 11 | 18 |
| 02R | 271 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 10 | 15 |
| 02S | 273 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 17 |
| 02T | 263 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 9 | 16 |
| 02U | 260 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 16 |
| 02V | 252 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 13 | 17 |
| 02W | 262 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 13 | 13 | 19 |
| 02X | 256 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 13 | 21 |
| 02Y | 275 | 3 | 8 | 8 | 13 | 12 | 25 |
| $02 Z$ | 278 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 11 | 28 |
| Min | 252 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 10 | -7 | 15 |
| Max | 307 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 28 |

Table A.4.2. Summary of projected temperature dependent hatching dates for Lake Trout in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Lake Trout Temperature Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2011- \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2041- \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2071- \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 48 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 9 | 13 |
| 02B | 47 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 15 |
| 02C | 56 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 14 |
| 02D | 57 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 16 |
| 02E | 65 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 14 |
| 02F | 71 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 14 |
| 02G | 76 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 10 | -29 | 18 |
| 02H | 70 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 16 |
| 02J | 49 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 |
| 02K | 60 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 14 |
| 02L | 53 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 16 |
| 02M | 65 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 14 |
| 02N | 44 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 13 |
| 020 | 60 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 14 |
| 02P | 51 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 9 | 11 | 13 |
| 02Q | 35 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 15 |
| 02R | 33 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 14 |
| 02S | 34 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 16 |
| 02T | 22 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 16 |
| 02U | 19 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 9 | 16 |
| 02V | 11 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 16 |
| 02W | 16 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 18 |
| 02X | 6 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 11 | 10 | 18 |
| 02Y | 25 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 16 |
| $02 Z$ | 22 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 11 | 9 | 16 |
| Min | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 8 | -29 | 13 |
| Max | 76 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 11 | 12 | 18 |

Table A.4.3. Summary of projected time dependent hatching dates for Lake Trout in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Lake Trout Time Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2011-2040 \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2041- } \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2071- \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 48 | -21 | 0 | -40 | -15 | -66 | -30 |
| 02B | 47 | -28 | -5 | -47 | -20 | -72 | -37 |
| 02C | 56 | -35 | -13 | -57 | -29 | -74 | -47 |
| 02D | 57 | -36 | -18 | -42 | -33 | -72 | -51 |
| 02E | 65 | -25 | -16 | -42 | -16 | -78 | -33 |
| 02F | 71 | -15 | -3 | -41 | -16 | -80 | -33 |
| 02G | 76 | -22 | -14 | -59 | -27 | -89 | -21 |
| 02H | 70 | -18 | -10 | -40 | -18 | -83 | -35 |
| 02J | 49 | -39 | -20 | -59 | -36 | -72 | -54 |
| 02K | 60 | -30 | -15 | -39 | -29 | -66 | -44 |
| 02L | 53 | -32 | -19 | -52 | -32 | -66 | -49 |
| 02M | 65 | -26 | -15 | -35 | -18 | -68 | -35 |
| 02N | 44 | -24 | -8 | -42 | -22 | -67 | -39 |
| 020 | 60 | -26 | -17 | -33 | -24 | -63 | -33 |
| 02P | 51 | -29 | -17 | -40 | -29 | -64 | -48 |
| 02Q | 35 | -21 | -6 | -41 | -18 | -64 | -37 |
| 02R | 33 | -14 | -4 | -32 | -12 | -57 | -31 |
| 02S | 34 | -17 | -4 | -38 | -16 | -61 | -36 |
| 02T | 22 | -19 | -11 | -33 | -20 | -57 | -29 |
| 02U | 19 | -18 | -11 | -34 | -22 | -56 | -29 |
| 02V | 11 | -20 | -15 | -42 | -25 | -59 | -47 |
| 02W | 16 | -18 | -7 | -45 | -19 | -61 | -43 |
| 02X | 6 | -21 | -6 | -46 | -19 | -61 | -43 |
| 02Y | 25 | -25 | -10 | -43 | -26 | -67 | -38 |
| $02 Z$ | 22 | -17 | -5 | -39 | -18 | -64 | -34 |
| Min | 6 | -39 | -20 | -59 | -36 | -89 | -54 |
| Max | 76 | -14 | 0 | -32 | -12 | -56 | -21 |

Table A.4.4. Summary of projected temperature dependent hatching success for Lake Trout in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Lake Trout Temperature Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1971-2000 } \\ & \text { Normals } \end{aligned}$ | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 85.12\% | -0.50\% | 0.75\% | -0.24\% | 0.83\% | -0.26\% | 1.36\% |
| 02B | 85.56\% | -0.39\% | 0.97\% | -0.04\% | 1.06\% | -0.04\% | 1.73\% |
| 02C | 84.48\% | 0.45\% | 1.68\% | 0.78\% | 1.85\% | 0.98\% | 2.09\% |
| 02D | 84.83\% | 0.48\% | 1.39\% | 0.72\% | 0.98\% | 0.76\% | 1.68\% |
| 02E | 85.27\% | 0.38\% | 0.68\% | -0.04\% | 0.98\% | 0.21\% | 2.22\% |
| 02F | 85.30\% | -0.17\% | 0.53\% | 0.03\% | 1.18\% | 0.21\% | 2.55\% |
| 02G | 84.48\% | 0.29\% | 0.75\% | 0.64\% | 1.69\% | 1.10\% | 10.64\% |
| 02H | 84.97\% | -0.15\% | 0.36\% | -0.02\% | 0.88\% | 0.19\% | 2.30\% |
| 02J | 84.84\% | 0.49\% | 1.67\% | 0.80\% | 1.74\% | 0.79\% | 1.66\% |
| 02K | 84.91\% | 0.38\% | 1.06\% | 0.61\% | 0.92\% | 0.02\% | 1.37\% |
| 02L | 85.17\% | 0.49\% | 1.31\% | 0.71\% | 1.45\% | 0.76\% | 1.38\% |
| 02M | 85.31\% | 0.28\% | 0.60\% | -0.11\% | 0.63\% | 0.13\% | 1.36\% |
| 02N | 86.00\% | -0.01\% | 1.02\% | 0.28\% | 1.20\% | 0.48\% | 1.70\% |
| 020 | 85.88\% | 0.31\% | 0.81\% | 0.00\% | 0.46\% | 0.01\% | 1.11\% |
| 02P | 86.35\% | 0.48\% | 1.16\% | 0.52\% | 1.22\% | 0.17\% | 1.29\% |
| 02Q | 87.68\% | -0.39\% | 0.60\% | -0.15\% | 0.87\% | 0.18\% | 1.54\% |
| 02R | 86.94\% | -0.66\% | 0.63\% | -0.32\% | 0.70\% | -0.05\% | 1.32\% |
| 02S | 87.25\% | -0.60\% | 0.36\% | -0.31\% | 0.70\% | -0.03\% | 1.28\% |
| 02T | 87.83\% | 0.20\% | 1.15\% | 0.34\% | 0.53\% | -0.26\% | 1.19\% |
| 02U | 87.87\% | 0.10\% | 1.06\% | 0.13\% | 1.40\% | -0.24\% | 1.11\% |
| 02V | 88.01\% | -0.03\% | 1.01\% | 0.30\% | 1.31\% | 0.24\% | 1.01\% |
| 02W | 89.67\% | -0.67\% | 0.06\% | -0.10\% | 0.98\% | 0.41\% | 1.33\% |
| 02X | 90.97\% | -0.28\% | 0.67\% | -0.31\% | 1.31\% | 0.34\% | 1.74\% |
| 02Y | 90.92\% | 0.36\% | 1.01\% | 0.71\% | 1.03\% | 0.44\% | 3.11\% |
| $02 Z$ | 92.93\% | -0.22\% | 0.13\% | 0.05\% | 0.80\% | 0.50\% | 4.20\% |
| Min | 84.48\% | -0.67\% | 0.06\% | -0.32\% | 0.46\% | -0.26\% | 1.01\% |
| Max | 92.93\% | 0.49\% | 1.68\% | 0.80\% | 1.85\% | 1.10\% | 10.64\% |

Table A.4.5. Summary of projected time dependent hatching success for Lake Trout in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Lake Trout Time Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 <br> Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 85.12\% | -0.05\% | 5.31\% | 3.59\% | 9.67\% | 7.19\% | 12.86\% |
| 02B | 85.56\% | 1.12\% | 6.87\% | 4.76\% | 11.24\% | 8.73\% | 11.27\% |
| 02C | 84.48\% | 3.34\% | 8.77\% | 7.13\% | 13.48\% | 11.27\% | 13.03\% |
| 02D | 84.83\% | 4.49\% | 8.88\% | 7.98\% | 10.09\% | 11.60\% | 13.33\% |
| 02E | 85.27\% | 3.96\% | 6.14\% | 3.79\% | 10.03\% | 7.78\% | 11.68\% |
| 02F | 85.30\% | 0.65\% | 3.65\% | 3.77\% | 9.87\% | 7.39\% | 11.52\% |
| 02G | 84.48\% | 3.48\% | 5.48\% | 6.63\% | 13.53\% | -1.42\% | 13.23\% |
| 02H | 84.97\% | 2.24\% | 4.32\% | 4.19\% | 9.57\% | 5.63\% | 12.02\% |
| 02J | 84.84\% | 4.99\% | 9.68\% | 8.69\% | 13.66\% | 11.72\% | 13.52\% |
| 02K | 84.91\% | 3.75\% | 7.41\% | 6.97\% | 9.27\% | 10.32\% | 13.13\% |
| 02L | 85.17\% | 4.71\% | 7.98\% | 7.75\% | 12.50\% | 11.65\% | 13.61\% |
| 02M | 85.31\% | 3.66\% | 6.30\% | 4.20\% | 8.36\% | 8.17\% | 12.59\% |
| 02N | 86.00\% | 1.97\% | 5.92\% | 5.21\% | 10.14\% | 9.16\% | 12.44\% |
| 020 | 85.88\% | 4.14\% | 6.49\% | 5.70\% | 7.92\% | 7.81\% | 12.96\% |
| 02P | 86.35\% | 4.08\% | 7.10\% | 6.89\% | 9.64\% | 11.32\% | 12.53\% |
| 02Q | 87.68\% | 1.34\% | 5.09\% | 4.16\% | 9.78\% | 8.66\% | 12.32\% |
| 02R | 86.94\% | 0.71\% | 3.49\% | 2.76\% | 7.78\% | 7.24\% | 12.94\% |
| 02S | 87.25\% | 0.84\% | 4.15\% | 3.78\% | 9.15\% | 8.44\% | 12.21\% |
| 02T | 87.83\% | 2.86\% | 4.94\% | 4.96\% | 8.00\% | 6.81\% | 12.06\% |
| 02U | 87.87\% | 2.78\% | 4.68\% | 5.40\% | 8.49\% | 6.85\% | 12.05\% |
| 02V | 88.01\% | 3.62\% | 5.07\% | 6.00\% | 10.12\% | 11.18\% | 11.84\% |
| 02W | 89.67\% | 1.57\% | 4.30\% | 4.51\% | 10.33\% | 9.50\% | 10.33\% |
| 02X | 90.97\% | 1.43\% | 5.10\% | 4.53\% | 9.03\% | 7.99\% | 9.03\% |
| 02Y | 90.92\% | 2.59\% | 6.31\% | 6.51\% | 9.08\% | 5.22\% | 9.08\% |
| $02 Z$ | 92.93\% | 1.23\% | 4.19\% | 4.45\% | 7.07\% | 1.66\% | 7.07\% |
| Min | 84.48\% | -0.05\% | 3.49\% | 2.76\% | 7.07\% | -1.42\% | 7.07\% |
| Max | 92.93\% | 4.99\% | 9.68\% | 8.69\% | 13.66\% | 11.72\% | 13.61\% |

Table A.4.6. Summary of projected length of growth period for Lake Trout in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Lake Trout Length of Growth Period |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2011- \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2041- \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2071- \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 38 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 1 |
| 02B | 39 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 02C | 38 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 02D | 39 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 02E | 40 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 2 |
| 02F | 40 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| 02G | 39 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 |
| 02H | 40 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 2 |
| 02J | 39 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 02K | 39 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
| 02L | 40 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 02M | 40 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
| 02N | 40 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 020 | 41 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 |
| 02P | 41 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 0 |
| 02Q | 42 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
| 02R | 40 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
| 02S | 41 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
| 02T | 40 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
| 02U | 40 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 02V | 40 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 02W | 44 | -2 | 0 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 02X | 45 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 2 |
| 02Y | 46 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 3 |
| $02 Z$ | 51 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 19 |
| Min | 38 | -2 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
| Max | 51 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 19 |



Figure A.4.3. Summary of projected Northern Pike spawning date (upper left), hatching date (upper right), hatching success (lower left) and growth period (lower right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage.


Figure A.4.4. Summary of projected Northern Pike spawning date (upper left), hatching date (upper right), hatching success (lower left) and growth period (lower right) for the 1971-2000 period by latitude in the 02 drainage.

Table A.4.7. Summary of projected temperature dependent spawning dates for Northern Pike in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Northern Pike Temperature Dependent Spawning Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 146 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -4 |
| 02B | 148 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -8 | -5 |
| 02C | 144 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 02D | 141 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 02E | 137 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -7 | -4 |
| 02F | 135 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -22 | -4 |
| 02G | 130 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -94 | -4 |
| 02H | 134 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -8 | -4 |
| 02J | 146 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 02K | 139 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -3 |
| 02L | 143 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 02M | 136 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 02N | 152 | -2 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 020 | 138 | -3 | -2 | -3 | -2 | -7 | -4 |
| 02P | 144 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 02Q | 158 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 | -6 | -5 |
| 02R | 158 | -1 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 02S | 158 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 | -7 | -5 |
| 02T | 166 | -1 | 0 | -4 | -2 | -7 | -4 |
| 02U | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02V | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02W | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02X | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02Y | 160 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -7 | -5 |
| $02 Z$ | 158 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 | -59 | -4 |
| Min | 130 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -94 | -5 |
| Max | 166 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |

Table A.4.8. Summary of projected temperature dependent hatching dates for Northern Pike in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Northern Pike Temperature Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 161 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -4 |
| 02B | 163 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -8 | -5 |
| 02C | 159 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 02D | 157 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -7 | -5 |
| 02E | 153 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 | -8 | -5 |
| 02F | 151 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -22 | -4 |
| 02G | 146 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -92 | -4 |
| 02H | 150 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -9 | -5 |
| 02J | 162 | -3 | -1 | -4 | -3 | -7 | -5 |
| 02K | 155 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -3 | -7 | -4 |
| 02L | 159 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -2 | -7 | -5 |
| 02M | 152 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -7 | -4 |
| 02N | 167 | -2 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 020 | 154 | -3 | -2 | -3 | -2 | -8 | -4 |
| 02P | 160 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -7 | -5 |
| 02Q | 173 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 | -6 | -5 |
| 02R | 173 | -1 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 02S | 173 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 | -7 | -5 |
| 02T | 181 | -1 | 0 | -4 | -2 | -7 | -4 |
| 02U | No Growth | Viable |  | Viable |  | Viable |  |
| 02V | No Growth | No Growth |  | No Growth |  | Viable |  |
| 02W | No Growth | No Growth |  | Viable |  | Viable |  |
| 02X | No Growth | No Growth |  | No Growth |  | No Growth |  |
| 02Y | 176 | -3 | -1 | -4 | -3 | -8 | -6 |
| $02 Z$ | 174 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 | -57 | -4 |
| Min | 146 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -3 | -92 | -6 |
| Max | 181 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |

Table A.4.9. Summary of projected time dependent hatching dates for Northern Pike in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Northern Pike Time Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 161 | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 02B | 163 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 02C | 159 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 |
| 02D | 157 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -2 |
| 02E | 153 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 |
| 02F | 151 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -8 | -2 |
| 02G | 146 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -13 | -2 |
| 02H | 150 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 |
| 02J | 162 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 |
| 02K | 155 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
| 02L | 159 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 |
| 02M | 152 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 02N | 167 | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 020 | 154 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
| 02P | 160 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 02Q | 173 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 02R | 173 | -1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 02S | 173 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 02T | 181 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 |
| 02U | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02V | No Growth |  |  |  | wh |  |  |
| 02W | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02X | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02Y | 176 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 |
| $02 Z$ | 174 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -10 | -2 |
| Min | 146 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -13 | -3 |
| Max | 181 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 |

Table A.4.10. Summary of projected temperature dependent hatching success for Northern Pike in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 02 - Northern Pike Temperature Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 62.30\% | -2.63\% | -1.05\% | -5.16\% | -4.01\% | -9.29\% | -5.50\% |
| 02B | 64.91\% | -2.61\% | -1.85\% | -6.03\% | -4.33\% | -8.66\% | -6.03\% |
| 02C | 63.27\% | -1.86\% | -1.01\% | -5.07\% | -3.40\% | -8.62\% | -4.77\% |
| 02D | 60.61\% | 2.16\% | 4.09\% | -0.13\% | 1.00\% | -2.81\% | -0.77\% |
| 02E | 64.80\% | -2.94\% | -1.88\% | -4.91\% | 0.00\% | -2.67\% | -0.04\% |
| 02F | 64.74\% | -2.74\% | -1.32\% | -5.12\% | -4.02\% | -4.63\% | 8.24\% |
| 02G | 66.94\% | -3.66\% | -1.21\% | -5.17\% | -3.76\% | -5.59\% | 30.37\% |
| 02H | 65.36\% | -3.11\% | -1.72\% | -5.31\% | -4.45\% | -5.12\% | -0.26\% |
| 02J | 60.91\% | -1.30\% | 3.57\% | -0.67\% | 0.51\% | -4.08\% | -1.54\% |
| 02K | 63.25\% | -2.35\% | -1.09\% | 0.46\% | 1.24\% | -3.22\% | -0.12\% |
| 02L | 64.02\% | -2.95\% | -0.70\% | -4.22\% | 1.00\% | -2.77\% | 0.11\% |
| 02M | 66.67\% | -3.71\% | -1.94\% | -6.27\% | -4.97\% | -6.61\% | -2.65\% |
| 02N | 64.45\% | -1.80\% | -0.65\% | -4.54\% | -2.72\% | -7.49\% | -4.81\% |
| 020 | 65.96\% | -1.93\% | -1.18\% | -5.01\% | -3.72\% | -5.96\% | -1.38\% |
| 02P | 65.83\% | -3.28\% | -1.27\% | -5.82\% | -4.29\% | -2.80\% | -0.90\% |
| 02Q | 62.45\% | -2.51\% | -1.00\% | -5.06\% | -3.25\% | -8.63\% | -4.77\% |
| 02R | 60.69\% | -2.17\% | -0.68\% | -5.03\% | -2.78\% | -7.86\% | -4.80\% |
| 02S | 60.34\% | -2.34\% | -0.89\% | -5.21\% | -3.53\% | -8.00\% | -4.75\% |
| 02T | 53.65\% | -2.14\% | -1.16\% | -3.32\% | -2.15\% | -4.89\% | -3.47\% |
| 02U | No Growth | Viable |  | Viable |  | Viable |  |
| 02V | No Growth | No Growth |  | No Growth |  | Viable |  |
| 02W | No Growth | No Growth |  | Viable |  | Viable |  |
| 02X | No Growth | No Growth |  | No Growth |  | No Growth |  |
| 02Y | 60.66\% | -0.67\% | 4.45\% | -0.02\% | 2.46\% | -2.23\% | 2.68\% |
| $02 Z$ | 72.95\% | -2.70\% | -0.16\% | -5.71\% | -2.94\% | -8.63\% | 25.25\% |
| Min | 53.65\% | -3.71\% | -1.94\% | -6.27\% | -4.97\% | -9.29\% | -6.03\% |
| Max | 72.95\% | 2.16\% | 4.45\% | 0.46\% | 2.46\% | -2.23\% | 30.37\% |

Table A.4.11. Summary of projected time dependent hatching success for Northern Pike in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS 02 - Northern Pike Time Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SWS | 1971-2000 | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  | Normals | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 62.30\% | -11.46\% | -5.44\% | -19.98\% | -12.48\% | -35.56\% | -25.71\% |
| 02B | 64.91\% | -18.39\% | -11.13\% | -25.09\% | -22.64\% | -50.27\% | -36.24\% |
| 02C | 63.27\% | -10.81\% | -2.94\% | -16.40\% | -12.66\% | -36.39\% | -22.11\% |
| 02D | 60.61\% | -8.65\% | -3.94\% | -17.84\% | -8.48\% | -37.75\% | -21.40\% |
| 02E | 64.80\% | -10.57\% | -3.39\% | -17.65\% | -10.33\% | -38.47\% | -22.14\% |
| 02F | 64.74\% | -10.89\% | -0.12\% | -17.04\% | -10.44\% | -64.74\% | -20.83\% |
| 02G | 66.94\% | -12.02\% | -1.80\% | -18.30\% | -9.77\% | -66.94\% | -20.88\% |
| 02H | 65.36\% | -12.51\% | -5.31\% | -18.46\% | -13.92\% | -46.45\% | -24.44\% |
| 02J | 60.91\% | -8.04\% | -4.28\% | -18.76\% | -9.44\% | -34.82\% | -21.43\% |
| 02K | 63.25\% | -10.48\% | -4.62\% | -18.34\% | -9.31\% | -35.41\% | -20.92\% |
| 02L | 64.02\% | -10.14\% | -4.77\% | -20.32\% | -10.32\% | -36.48\% | -23.92\% |
| 02M | 66.67\% | -11.02\% | -5.44\% | -19.17\% | -13.88\% | -38.57\% | -23.90\% |
| 02N | 64.45\% | -13.67\% | -3.54\% | -22.78\% | -14.45\% | -40.57\% | -28.20\% |
| 020 | 65.96\% | -15.35\% | -7.11\% | -17.80\% | -11.17\% | -40.18\% | -23.81\% |
| 02P | 65.83\% | -7.97\% | -2.93\% | -16.39\% | -11.10\% | -36.91\% | -25.53\% |
| 02Q | 62.45\% | -13.10\% | -9.61\% | -21.72\% | -17.21\% | -37.40\% | -32.01\% |
| 02R | 60.69\% | -7.50\% | -2.54\% | -21.00\% | -12.94\% | -39.45\% | -25.90\% |
| 02S | 60.34\% | -12.42\% | -9.29\% | -23.51\% | -15.85\% | -42.67\% | -32.51\% |
| 02T | 53.65\% | -6.11\% | -0.70\% | -19.61\% | -9.95\% | -40.45\% | -23.42\% |
| 02U | No Growth | Viable |  | Viable |  | Viable |  |
| 02V | No Growth | No Growth |  | No Growth |  | Viable |  |
| 02W | No Growth | No Growth |  | Viable |  | Viable |  |
| 02X | No Growth | No Growth |  | No Growth |  | No Growth |  |
| 02Y | 60.66\% | -7.31\% | -3.16\% | -18.83\% | -7.95\% | -36.57\% | -21.93\% |
| $02 Z$ | 72.95\% | -11.68\% | -7.54\% | -22.90\% | -14.18\% | -72.95\% | -21.76\% |
| Min | 53.65\% | -18.39\% | -11.13\% | -25.09\% | -22.64\% | -72.95\% | -36.24\% |
| Max | 72.95\% | -6.11\% | -0.12\% | -16.39\% | -7.95\% | -34.82\% | -20.83\% |

Table A.4.12. Summary of projected length of growth period for Northern Pike in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS 02 - Northern Pike Length of Growth Period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SWS | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 02A | 38 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 1 |
| 02B | 39 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 02C | 38 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 02D | 39 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 02E | 40 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 2 |
| 02F | 40 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| 02G | 39 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 |
| 02H | 40 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 2 |
| 02J | 39 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 02K | 39 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
| 02L | 40 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 02M | 40 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
| 02N | 33 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 8 |
| 020 | 41 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 |
| 02P | 41 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 0 |
| 02Q | 20 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 15 | 18 | 23 |
| 02R | 18 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 21 |
| 02S | 20 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 15 | 18 | 21 |
| 02T | 3 | 3 | 7 | 8 | 13 | 15 | 25 |
| 02U | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02V | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02W | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02X | No Growth |  |  |  |  |  | wth |
| 02Y | 7 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 16 | 16 | 26 |
| 027 | 1 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 17 | 14 | 36 |
| Min | 1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
| Max | 41 | 6 | 9 | 11 | 17 | 18 | 36 |

Table A.4.13. Summary of projected time dependent spawning dates in the 02 watershed under 1971-2000 normals.

| SWS 02 - Time Dependent Spawning Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fall Spawners |  |  | Spring Spawners |  |  |  |
| SWS | Brook Trout | Lake <br> Trout | Lake Whitefish | Northern Pike | Smallmouth Bass | Walleye | Yellow Perch |
| 02A | 280 | 281 | 310 | 146 | 186 | 150 | 154 |
| 02B | 281 | 281 | 311 | 148 | NG | 152 | 157 |
| 02C | 287 | 287 | 315 | 144 | 184 | 148 | 152 |
| 02D | 288 | 289 | 318 | 141 | 183 | 145 | 150 |
| 02E | 297 | 298 | 327 | 137 | 181 | 141 | 147 |
| 02F | 303 | 304 | 333 | 135 | 179 | 140 | 145 |
| 02G | 307 | 307 | 335 | 130 | 175 | 135 | 140 |
| 02H | 301 | 302 | 331 | 134 | 178 | 138 | 144 |
| 02J | 280 | 281 | 309 | 146 | 188 | 150 | 155 |
| 02K | 291 | 292 | 320 | 139 | 182 | 143 | 148 |
| 02L | 285 | 286 | 315 | 143 | 187 | 147 | 152 |
| 02M | 298 | 298 | 328 | 136 | 181 | 141 | 146 |
| 02N | 278 | 279 | 310 | 152 | NG | 156 | 161 |
| 02 O | 295 | 295 | 326 | 138 | 182 | 142 | 148 |
| 02P | 286 | 287 | 318 | 144 | NG | 148 | 153 |
| 02Q | 274 | 275 | 308 | 158 | NG | 162 | 167 |
| 02R | 271 | 271 | 303 | 158 | NG | NG | 167 |
| 02S | 272 | 273 | 306 | 158 | NG | 161 | 166 |
| 02T | 262 | 263 | 296 | 166 | NG | NG | 174 |
| 02U | 260 | 260 | 294 | NG | NG | NG | 176 |
| 02V | 252 | 252 | 286 | NG | NG | NG | 184 |
| 02W | 261 | 262 | 298 | NG | NG | NG | 176 |
| 02X | 256 | 256 | 295 | NG | NG | NG | 180 |
| 02Y | 274 | 275 | 313 | 160 | NG | NG | 169 |
| 022 | 277 | 278 | 319 | 158 | NG | NG | 168 |
| Min | 252 | 252 | 286 | 130 | 175 | 135 | 140 |
| Max | 307 | 307 | 335 | 166 | 188 | 162 | 184 |

*NG = No Growth

Table A.4.14. Summary of projected change in temperature dependent spawning date in the 02 watersheds over three future time periods.

| SWS 02 - Temperature Dependent Spawning Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species |  | 1971-2000 <br> Normals | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2011- } \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2041- } \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2071- \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 252 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 10 | -7 | 15 |
|  | Max | 307 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 28 |
| Lake Trout | Min | 252 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 10 | -7 | 15 |
|  | Max | 307 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 28 |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 286 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 11 | -12 | 17 |
|  | Max | 335 | 7 | 13 | 12 | 18 | 16 | 35 |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 130 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -94 | -5 |
|  | Max | 166 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 175 | -4 | -2 | -6 | -5 | -56 | -7 |
|  | Max | 188 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 | -9 | -6 |
| Walleye | Min | 135 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -90 | -6 |
|  | Max | 162 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -6 | -3 |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 140 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -4 | -85 | -6 |
|  | Max | 184 | -1 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |

Table A.4.15. Summary of projected change in hatching date in the 02 drainage over three future time periods.

| SWS 02 - Temperature Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1971-2000 <br> Normals | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2011- } \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2041- } \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2071- } \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Species |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 3 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 10 | -7 | 15 |
|  | Max | 359 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 27 |
| Lake Trout | Min | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 8 | -29 | 13 |
|  | Max | 76 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 11 | 12 | 18 |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 44 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 11 | -46 | 17 |
|  | Max | 94 | 7 | 13 | 12 | 18 | 16 | 28 |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 146 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -3 | -92 | -6 |
|  | Max | 181 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 185 | -4 | -2 | -6 | -5 | -55 | -7 |
|  | Max | 198 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 | -9 | -6 |
| Walleye | Min | 152 | -4 | -3 | -5 | -4 | -88 | -7 |
|  | Max | 178 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -6 | -3 |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 159 | -4 | -2 | -6 | -4 | -82 | -7 |
|  | Max | 201 | -1 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -7 | -4 |
| SWS 02 - Time Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1971-2000 } \\ & \text { Normals } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2011- } \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2041- } \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2071- } \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Species |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 3 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 |
|  | Max | 359 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
| Lake Trout | Min | 6 | -39 | -20 | -59 | -36 | -89 | -54 |
|  | Max | 76 | -14 | 0 | -32 | -12 | -56 | -21 |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 44 | -15 | -7 | -23 | -12 | -50 | -19 |
|  | Max | 94 | -4 | 0 | -11 | -3 | -20 | -9 |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 146 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -13 | -3 |
|  | Max | 181 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 185 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -6 | -2 |
|  | Max | 198 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| Walleye | Min | 152 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -11 | -3 |
|  | Max | 178 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 159 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 | -15 | -4 |
|  | Max | 201 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 |

Table A.4.16. Summary of projected change in hatching success in the 02 drainage over three future time periods.

| SWS 02 - Temperature Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1971-2000 } \\ & \text { Normals } \end{aligned}$ | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 83.65\% | -0.61\% | 0.10\% | -0.29\% | 0.48\% | -0.21\% | 0.93\% |
|  | Max | 91.52\% | 0.51\% | 1.52\% | 0.77\% | 1.76\% | 1.04\% | 7.23\% |
| Lake Trout | Min | 84.48\% | -0.67\% | 0.06\% | -0.32\% | 0.46\% | -0.26\% | 1.01\% |
|  | Max | 92.93\% | 0.49\% | 1.68\% | 0.80\% | 1.85\% | 1.10\% | 10.64\% |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 73.36\% | -0.29\% | 0.04\% | -0.12\% | 0.19\% | -0.08\% | 0.42\% |
|  | Max | 76.55\% | 0.20\% | 0.61\% | 0.32\% | 1.19\% | 0.88\% | 17.19\% |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 53.65\% | -3.71\% | -1.94\% | -6.27\% | -4.97\% | -9.29\% | -6.03\% |
|  | Max | 72.95\% | 2.16\% | 4.45\% | 0.46\% | 2.46\% | -2.23\% | 30.37\% |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 91.38\% | -1.64\% | -0.86\% | -3.13\% | -2.52\% | -6.06\% | -3.55\% |
|  | Max | 95.95\% | -0.82\% | -0.30\% | -2.11\% | -1.49\% | -2.31\% | 4.05\% |
| Walleye | Min | 56.64\% | -3.27\% | -1.72\% | -5.56\% | -4.44\% | -8.20\% | -5.57\% |
|  | Max | 63.74\% | 2.29\% | 3.01\% | 0.52\% | 2.19\% | -2.05\% | 32.23\% |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 40.13\% | -3.69\% | -1.72\% | -5.55\% | -4.44\% | -7.48\% | -5.68\% |
|  | Max | 57.46\% | 0.98\% | 3.19\% | -0.35\% | 1.51\% | -0.67\% | 37.49\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | SWS 02 - | ime Depend | dent Hatchin | Success |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1971-2000 | $\Delta$ as of 20 | 1-2040 | $\Delta$ as of 20 | 1-2070 | $\Delta$ as of 2 | 71-2100 |
| Species |  | Normals | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 83.65\% | -0.17\% | 1.97\% | 1.45\% | 4.12\% | 3.32\% | 6.87\% |
|  | Max | 91.52\% | 2.92\% | 5.41\% | 4.58\% | 7.23\% | 6.35\% | 9.07\% |
| Lake Trout | Min | 84.48\% | -0.05\% | 3.49\% | 2.76\% | 7.07\% | -1.42\% | 7.07\% |
|  | Max | 92.93\% | 4.99\% | 9.68\% | 8.69\% | 13.66\% | 11.72\% | 13.61\% |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 73.36\% | -0.17\% | 2.56\% | 1.68\% | 5.64\% | -2.35\% | 7.82\% |
|  | Max | 76.55\% | 3.74\% | 7.61\% | 6.33\% | 9.05\% | 8.16\% | 11.60\% |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 53.65\% | -18.39\% | -11.13\% | -25.09\% | -22.64\% | -72.95\% | -36.24\% |
|  | Max | 72.95\% | -6.11\% | -0.12\% | -16.39\% | -7.95\% | -34.82\% | -20.83\% |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 91.38\% | -20.38\% | -7.43\% | -45.68\% | -27.50\% | -95.95\% | -62.00\% |
|  | Max | 95.95\% | -8.93\% | -4.92\% | -29.06\% | -18.70\% | -78.24\% | -39.80\% |
| Walleye | Min | 56.64\% | -14.77\% | -10.54\% | -26.42\% | -17.68\% | -63.74\% | -32.21\% |
|  | Max | 63.74\% | -8.25\% | 1.18\% | -16.90\% | -9.83\% | -36.13\% | -21.30\% |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 40.13\% | -15.19\% | -10.34\% | -24.56\% | -17.84\% | -57.46\% | -27.93\% |
|  | Max | 57.46\% | -6.03\% | 1.16\% | -12.97\% | -7.13\% | -29.36\% | -16.14\% |

Table A.4.17. Summary of projected change in length of growth period in the 02 watershed over three future time periods.

| SWS 02 - Length of Growth Period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species |  | 1971-2000 <br> Normals | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2011- } \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2041- } \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2071- \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 38 | -2 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
|  | Max | 51 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 19 |
| Lake Trout | Min | 38 | -2 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
|  | Max | 51 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 19 |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 38 | -2 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
|  | Max | 51 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 19 |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
|  | Max | 41 | 6 | 9 | 11 | 17 | 18 | 36 |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 |
|  | Max | 39 | 7 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 19 | 27 |
| Walleye | Min | 1 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 1 |
|  | Max | 41 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 16 | 19 | 27 |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 15 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
|  | Max | 43 | 6 | 11 | 12 | 18 | 18 | 30 |

Table A.4.18. Species occurrences by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage with columns ordered from low to high by the mean annual air temperature in the 1961-1990 norms period when most species occurrences were recorded and with rows ordered by species frequencies from high to low.

|  |  | 02 SWS MAAT C | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{V} \\ & - \\ & 3.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{U} \\ & - \\ & 2.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{T} \\ - \\ 2.4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{X} \\ & - \\ & 1.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{R} \\ & - \\ & 1.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { W } \\ & - \\ & 0.9 \end{aligned}$ | S 0.2 | A 0.6 | N 1.0 | B 1.0 | Q 1.3 | J 2.1 | C 3.1 | Y 3.2 | L 3.4 | D 4.0 | P 4.3 | Z 4.3 | K 4.5 | E 5.5 | O 6.1 | M 6.2 | F 6.2 | H 6.5 | G 7.7 | \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | Common name | Species name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S080 | Brook trout | Salvelinus fontinalis | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 25 |
| S162 | Longnose sucker | Catostomus catostomus | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 24 |
| S091 | Lake whitefish | Coregonus clupeaformis | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 23 |
| S163 | White sucker | Catostomus commersoni | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 23 |
| S121 | Rainbow smelt | Osmerus mordax | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 22 |
| S131 | Northern pike | Esox lucius | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 22 |
| S185 | Lake chub | Couesius plumbeus | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 22 |
| S271 | Burbot | Lota lota | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 22 |
| S081 | Lake trout | Salvelinus namaycush | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 21 |
| S282 | Threespine stickleback | Gasterosteus aculeatus | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 21 |
| S283 | Ninespine stickleback | Pungitius pungitius | 1 | , | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 21 |
| S076 | Rainbow trout | Oncorhynchus mykiss | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| S077 | Atlantic salmon(1) | Salmo salar | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 18 |
| S182 | Northern redbelly dace | Phoxinus eos | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 18 |
| S211 | Longnose dace | Rhinichthys cataractae | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| S214 | Pearl dace | Margariscus margarita | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| S251 | American eel | Anguilla rostrata | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| S331 | Yellow perch | Perca flavescens | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| S381 | Mottled sculpin | Cottus bairdi | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| S382 | Slimy sculpin | Cottus cognatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| S183 | Finescale dace | Phoxinus neogaeus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 |
| S194 | Golden shiner | Notemigonus crysoleucas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 |
| S198 | Common shiner | Luxilus cornutus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 |
| S212 | Creek chub | Semotilus atromaculatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 |
| S281 | Brook stickleback | Culaea inconstans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 |
| S291 | Trout-perch | Percopsis omiscomaycus | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 |
| S342 | Logperch | Percina caprodes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 |
| S093 | Cisco(lake herring) | Coregonus artedi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| S102 | Round whitefish | Prosopium cylindraceum | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| S141 | Central mudminnow | Umbra limi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| S196 | Emerald shiner | Notropis atherinoides | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| S201 | Spottail shiner | Notropis hudsonius | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| S209 | Fathead minnow | Pimephales promelas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| S233 | Brown bullhead | Ameiurus nebulosus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| S334 | Walleye(yellow pickerel) | Stizostedion vitreum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| S031 | Lake sturgeon | Acipenser fulvescens | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| S079 | Arctic char | Salvelinus alpinus | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 15 |
| S200 | Blacknose shiner | Notropis heterolepis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| S311 | Rock bass | Ambloplites rupestris | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| S313 | Pumpkinseed | Lepomis gibbosus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| S316 | Smallmouth bass | Micropterus dolomieu | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| S341 | Johnny darter | Etheostoma nigrum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| S168 | Silver redhorse | Moxostoma anisurum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| S171 | Shorthead redhorse | Moxostoma macrolepidotum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |


| S189 | Brassy minnow | Hybognathus hankinsoni | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S206 | Mimic shiner | Notropis volucellus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| S208 | Bluntnose minnow | Pimephales notatus | , | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| S210 | Blacknose dace | Rhinichthys atratulus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| S213 | Fallfish | Semotilus corporalis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | , | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| S317 | Largemouth bass | Micropterus salmoides | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| S338 | Iowa darter | Etheostoma exile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| S078 | Brown trout | Salmo trutta | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| S132 | Muskellunge | Esox masquinongy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| S199 | Blackchin shiner | Notropis heterodon |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| S202 | Rosyface shiner | Notropis rubellus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| S204 | Sand shiner | Notropis ludibundus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | , | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| S314 | Bluegill | Lepomis macrochirus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | , | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| S332 | Sauger | Stizostedion canadense | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| S383 | Spoonhead sculpin | Cottus ricei | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 13 |
| S013 | Silver lamprey | Ichthyomyzon unicuspis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| S061 | Alewife | Alosa pseudoharengus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| S063 | Gizzard shad | Dorosoma cepedianum |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| S186 | Carp | Cyprinus carpio | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| S234 | Channel catfish | Ictalurus punctatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| S261 | Banded killifish | Fundulus diaphanus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| S319 | Black crappie | Pomoxis nigromaculatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| S011 | American brook lamprey | Lampetra appendix | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| S014 | Sea lamprey | Petromyzon marinus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| S041 | Longnose gar | Lepisosteus osseus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  | 11 |
| S161 | Quillback | Carpiodes cyprinus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| S012 | Northern brook lamprey | Ichthyomyzon fossor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| S051 | Bowfin | Amia calva | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| S075 | Chinook salmon | Oncorhynchus tshawytscha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| S172 | Greater redhorse | Moxostoma valenciennesi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| S231 | Black bullhead | Ameiurus melas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| S302 | White bass | Morone chrysops | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| S073 | Coho salmon | Oncorhynchus kisutch | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| S203 | Spotfin shiner | Cyprinella spiloptera | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| S232 | Yellow bullhead | Ameiurus natalis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| S284 | Fourspine stickleback | Apeltes quadracus |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| S301 | White perch | Morone americana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| S339 | Fantail darter | Etheostoma flabellare | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| S346 | Tessellated darter | Etheostoma olmstedi | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| S371 | Freshwater drum | Aplodinotus grunniens | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | , | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| S384 | Deepwater sculpin | Myoxocephalus thompsoni | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 9 |
| S173 | River redhorse | Moxostoma carinatum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 8 |
| S181 | goldfish | Carassius auratus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| S192 | Hornyhead chub | Nocomis biguttatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| S235 | Stonecat | Noturus flavus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| S315 | Longear sunfish | Lepomis megalotis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | , | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| S361 | Brook silverside | Labidesthes sicculus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| S387 | Fourhorn sculpin | Myoxocephalus quadricornis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| S071 | Pink salmon | Oncorhynchus gorbuscha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| S133 | Grass pickerel | Esox americanus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| S152 | Mooneye | Hiodon tergisus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| S190 | Eastern silvery minnow | Hybognathus regius | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| S236 | Tadpole madtom | Noturus gyrinus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| S094 | Bloater | Coregonus hoyi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| S165 | Northern hog sucker | Hypentelium nigricans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 |



| S130b | Amur pike | Esox reicherti | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S134 | Redfin pickerel | Esox americanus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| S167 | Spotted sucker | Minytrema melanops | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S180h | suckermouth minnow | Phenacobius mirabilis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S187 | Gravel chub | Erimystax x-punctatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S191 | Silver chub | Macrhybopsis storeriana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S207 | Pugnose minnow | Opsopoeodus emiliae | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S237 | Brindled madtom | Noturus miurus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S239 | Flathead catfish | Pylodictis olivaris | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S244 | Northern madtom | Noturus stigmosus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S304 | Striped bass | Morone saxatilis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| S323 | Warmouth | Chaenobrytus gulosus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S324 | Orangespotted sunfish | Lepomis humilis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S345 | River darter | Percina shumardi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S355 | Ruffe | Gymnocephalus cernuus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| S367 | Tubenose goby | Proterorhinus marmoratus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| S501 | Oscar | Astronotus ocellatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |  |
| S502 | Jaguar guapote | Cichlasoma managuense | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |  |
| + |  |  | 17 | 20 | 17 | 11 | 35 | 20 | 15 | 84 | 46 | 74 | 29 | 62 | 97 | 14 | 99 | 69 | 85 | 7 | 86 | 102 | 105 | 96 | 119 | 129 | 138 |  |

Table A.4.19. Projected potential sustainable fish yield for the 1971-2000 norms by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage along with the range of projected percentage changes under the B1 and A2 emission scenarios for the future periods 2011-2040, 2014-2070, and 2070-2100.

| SWS | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Yield MT.y } \\ & 1971-2000 \end{aligned}$ |  | Percentage increases B1 Scenario |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage increases A2 Scenario |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 2011-2040 |  | 2041-2070 |  | 2071-2100 |  | 2011-2040 |  | 2041-2070 |  | 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  |  | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max |
| 02A | 19566.1 |  | 11.5 | 22.6 | 23.1 | 33.2 | 30.5 | 46.4 | 14.3 | 19.4 | 33.6 | 43.3 | 59.0 | 84.1 |
| 02B | 526.4 |  | 16.0 | 25.6 | 27.3 | 39.8 | 33.0 | 53.7 | 19.2 | 24.6 | 38.7 | 48.0 | 64.9 | 92.4 |
| 02C | 847.2 |  | 11.1 | 17.6 | 20.7 | 34.5 | 24.6 | 48.6 | 13.0 | 19.4 | 31.0 | 39.7 | 52.6 | 83.6 |
| 02D | 1040.4 |  | 13.9 | 21.1 | 23.9 | 39.0 | 27.1 | 53.3 | 15.9 | 22.2 | 34.8 | 43.7 | 56.9 | 87.1 |
| 02E | 958.4 |  | 11.3 | 18.3 | 21.0 | 36.0 | 23.1 | 49.9 | 13.0 | 20.4 | 29.9 | 40.5 | 49.9 | 81.7 |
| 02F | 49059.6 |  | 10.1 | 16.9 | 19.9 | 34.0 | 21.6 | 48.0 | 11.9 | 18.9 | 27.4 | 39.0 | 46.7 | 80.6 |
| 02G | 61712.2 |  | 10.1 | 17.0 | 20.1 | 33.8 | 21.2 | 47.3 | 11.9 | 18.9 | 27.1 | 39.0 | 45.8 | 79.3 |
| 02H | 1192.0 |  | 13.0 | 19.6 | 23.2 | 37.8 | 24.4 | 51.4 | 15.1 | 22.7 | 31.8 | 42.3 | 51.6 | 82.2 |
| 02J | 1958.1 |  | 14.6 | 22.7 | 25.3 | 41.1 | 28.9 | 55.1 | 17.1 | 23.5 | 37.6 | 46.1 | 60.9 | 89.4 |
| 02K | 1330.4 |  | 11.6 | 18.9 | 21.0 | 37.3 | 23.7 | 50.6 | 13.4 | 20.5 | 31.4 | 41.5 | 51.6 | 81.5 |
| 02L | 2578.9 |  | 13.0 | 20.3 | 23.2 | 39.3 | 25.5 | 52.6 | 14.9 | 21.5 | 34.2 | 43.4 | 55.1 | 83.7 |
| 02M | 1034.6 |  | 13.6 | 19.2 | 24.1 | 37.7 | 24.7 | 50.3 | 16.4 | 23.2 | 34.2 | 41.7 | 53.9 | 78.4 |
| 02N | 918.0 |  | 12.5 | 20.3 | 23.5 | 39.5 | 26.4 | 53.3 | 14.4 | 20.7 | 34.5 | 43.9 | 57.4 | 87.3 |
| 020 | 851.6 |  | 13.6 | 18.8 | 24.4 | 37.6 | 25.3 | 50.0 | 15.8 | 22.6 | 34.4 | 41.4 | 54.2 | 78.0 |
| 02 U | 190.9 |  | 3.9 | 15.9 | 16.4 | 33.8 | 23.2 | 45.3 | 9.2 | 16.3 | 25.4 | 38.4 | 46.8 | 81.3 |
| 02V | 123.7 |  | 8.9 | 22.2 | 22.4 | 40.4 | 29.3 | 52.0 | 14.2 | 22.2 | 30.6 | 45.2 | 52.8 | 88.3 |
| 02W | 1020.9 |  | 10.1 | 23.2 | 23.4 | 40.1 | 29.8 | 51.4 | 14.9 | 22.7 | 30.5 | 44.6 | 51.9 | 84.7 |
| 02X | 836.8 |  | 10.6 | 24.7 | 23.4 | 42.1 | 29.5 | 53.7 | 14.2 | 24.7 | 30.7 | 46.8 | 52.5 | 87.7 |
| 02Y | 2461.2 |  | 7.6 | 19.4 | 17.9 | 30.9 | 23.4 | 38.8 | 10.3 | 17.2 | 23.4 | 39.7 | 40.5 | 65.6 |
| $02 Z$ | 1626.0 |  | 6.1 | 16.8 | 14.7 | 26.8 | 19.5 | 34.1 | 8.4 | 15.1 | 20.9 | 35.5 | 35.6 | 59.8 |
| Total | 149833.4 | Min | 3.9 | 15.9 | 14.7 | 26.8 | 19.5 | 34.1 | 8.4 | 15.1 | 20.9 | 35.5 | 35.6 | 59.8 |
|  |  | Max | 16.0 | 25.6 | 27.3 | 42.1 | 33.0 | 55.1 | 19.2 | 24.7 | 38.7 | 48.0 | 64.9 | 92.4 |

Table A.4.20. Projected potential qualitative changes in sustainable fish yield of selected species by secondary watershed in the 02 drainage from the 1971-2000 climate norms to the range of projected climate under the A2 emission scenario in the future period 20412070. *

| SWS |  |  |  | Projected qualitative change in species sustainable yield |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 | $\triangle$ MAAT A2 2041-2070 |  | Lake Whitefish (TOPT -1.5 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  | Northern Pike (TOPT $1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  | Walleye (TOPT $2.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |
|  | Norm ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Min ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Max ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | P/A | Min | Max | P/A | Min | Max | P/A | Min | Max |
| 02A | 0.9 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | No change | Decrease |
| 02B | 0.9 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02C | 3.5 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02D | 3.9 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02E | 5.7 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02F | 6.5 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02G | 7.9 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02H | 6.5 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02J | 2.1 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02K | 4.7 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02L | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02M | 6.1 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02N | 1.1 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | No change | Decrease |
| 020 | 6.1 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02P | 4.5 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02Q | 1.4 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 02R | -0.4 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | No change | No change | 1 | Increase | Increase |
| 02S | 0.6 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | No change | Decrease | 0 | No change | No change |
| 02T | -1.6 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 1 | No change | Decrease | 1 | Increase | Increase | 0 | Increase | Increase |
| 02U | -1.9 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 1 | No change | Decrease | 1 | Increase | Increase | 0 | Increase | Increase |
| 02V | -3.7 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 1 | Increase | Increase | 1 | Increase | Increase | 0 | Increase | Increase |
| 02W | -0.9 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Increase | Increase | 0 | Increase | Increase |
| 02X | -1.4 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Increase | Increase | 0 | Increase | Increase |
| 02Y | 3.2 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 0 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |
| $02 Z$ | 4.3 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 0 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |

*P/A shows Species presence/absence from Chu et al. (2003)

## SECTION B - NELSON RIVER (PRIMARY WATERSHED 05)

## B. 1 Lake Resources

The secondary watersheds of the Nelson R. drainage run mainly to the north-east gathering from the Red, Winnipeg and Saskatchewan rivers into the Nelson R. which enters Hudson Bay (Figure B.1.1).

There are an estimated 71,041 lakes $\left(A_{O} \geq 0.1 \mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$ in the Nelson R. drainage (Table B.1.1) with 78 large lakes ( $A_{\circ} \geq 100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$, indicated in figure B.1.2) accounting for $59.6 \%$ of the total lake area, $102,840 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ (Table B.1.2). There are 7 lakes with $\mathrm{A}_{0} \geq 1000 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ : Lake Winnipeg ( $24024 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ), Lake Winnipegosis (5295), Lake Manitoba (4633), Lake of the Woods (4408), Cedar Lake (2866), Lac Seul (1735) and Rainy Lake (1015).


Figure B.1.1. Map of the Nelson R. drainage showing the secondary watersheds and their identifiers.


Figure B.1.2. Map showing the location and size of all large (area $\geq 100 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) lakes in the Nelson R. drainage. The circles indicate the relative size of the large lakes.

Table B.1.1. Estimated numbers of lakes by area size class interval in the secondary watersheds of the Nelson R. drainage.

| SWS | Lake area intervals, $\mathbf{k m}^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 100 | Sum |
| 05A | 396 | 232 | 75 | 18 | 18 | 5 | 3 | 4 |  | 1 | 752 |
| 05B | 244 | 143 | 46 | 11 | 17 | 7 | 2 |  | 1 |  | 471 |
| 05C | 453 | 265 | 86 | 22 | 14 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 853 |
| 05D | 267 | 156 | 51 | 11 | 6 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  | 497 |
| 05E | 1073 | 628 | 204 | 55 | 45 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 2037 |
| 05F | 303 | 177 | 58 | 22 | 17 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 |  | 586 |
| 05G | 603 | 353 | 114 | 41 | 38 | 14 | 3 | 2 | 2 |  | 1170 |
| 05H | 480 | 281 | 91 | 21 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 4 |  | 1 | 900 |
| 05J | 646 | 378 | 123 | 22 | 18 | 5 | 8 | 3 |  | 2 | 1205 |
| 05K | 5655 | 3309 | 1074 | 178 | 153 | 56 | 32 | 23 | 6 | 20 | 10506 |
| 05L | 2307 | 1350 | 438 | 81 | 65 | 21 | 6 | 11 | 4 | 9 | 4292 |
| 05M | 718 | 420 | 136 | 63 | 39 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1393 |
| 05N | 170 | 99 | 32 | 31 | 10 | 4 |  |  | 1 |  | 347 |
| 050 | 174 | 102 | 33 | 7 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |  | 331 |
| 05P | 6368 | 3726 | 1209 | 283 | 323 | 117 | 55 | 21 | 12 | 10 | 12124 |
| 05Q | 6600 | 3862 | 1253 | 334 | 303 | 98 | 58 | 33 | 13 | 8 | 12562 |
| 05R | 3435 | 2010 | 652 | 274 | 283 | 88 | 29 | 24 | 5 | 2 | 6802 |
| 05S | 781 | 457 | 148 | 27 | 29 | 9 | 9 | 4 |  | 2 | 1466 |
| 05T | 3633 | 2126 | 690 | 148 | 102 | 46 | 23 | 17 | 8 | 7 | 6800 |
| -05U | 3131 | 1832 | 595 | 206 | 106 | 32 | 21 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 5947 |
| Sum | 37437 | 21906 | 7108 | 1855 | 1607 | 544 | 269 | 169 | 68 | 78 | 71041 |

Table B.1.2. Estimated total area of lakes $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ by area size class interval in the secondary watersheds of the Nelson R. drainage.

| sws | Lake area intervals, $\mathbf{k m}^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 100 | Sum |
| 05A | 54.8 | 70.7 | 51.9 | 23.7 | 56.4 | 34.5 | 38.8 | 121.8 |  | 124.4 | 577.0 |
| 05B | 33.8 | 43.6 | 31.8 | 14.5 | 55.0 | 51.6 | 30.0 |  | 61.1 |  | 321.4 |
| 05C | 62.7 | 80.8 | 59.5 | 28.0 | 40.5 | 39.9 | 18.4 | 143.2 | 166.2 | 100.4 | 739.6 |
| 05D | 37.0 | 47.5 | 35.3 | 14.4 | 22.5 | 12.2 |  | 68.6 | 148.7 |  | 386.2 |
| 05E | 148.6 | 191.4 | 141.2 | 76.5 | 128.5 | 91.4 | 95.1 | 196.0 | 257.0 | 148.2 | 1473.9 |
| 05F | 42.0 | 53.9 | 40.2 | 28.7 | 49.1 | 24.3 | 39.3 | 22.5 | 94.7 |  | 394.6 |
| 05G | 83.5 | 107.6 | 78.9 | 57.9 | 120.5 | 104.8 | 40.9 | 43.7 | 144.9 |  | 782.7 |
| 05H | 66.5 | 85.6 | 63.0 | 31.5 | 30.7 | 33.8 | 86.5 | 118.1 |  | 443.4 | 959.1 |
| 05J | 89.4 | 115.2 | 85.1 | 30.1 | 58.3 | 30.5 | 112.3 | 94.7 |  | 508.9 | 1124.6 |
| 05K | 782.9 | 1008.4 | 743.5 | 249.7 | 454.4 | 407.4 | 428.5 | 729.1 | 408.7 | 7866.4 | 13079.1 |
| 05L | 319.4 | 411.4 | 303.2 | 108.8 | 192.6 | 148.3 | 86.4 | 398.2 | 312.2 | 11836.3 | 14116.8 |
| 05M | 99.4 | 128.0 | 94.1 | 82.6 | 103.1 | 83.4 | 19.0 | 76.3 | 70.8 | 598.8 | 1355.6 |
| 05N | 23.5 | 30.2 | 22.2 | 42.0 | 27.8 | 25.0 |  |  | 80.3 |  | 251.0 |
| 050 | 24.1 | 31.1 | 22.8 | 8.9 | 32.0 | 6.5 | 13.1 | 49.1 |  |  | 187.6 |
| 05P | 881.7 | 1135.5 | 836.9 | 395.8 | 985.8 | 776.1 | 802.8 | 622.0 | 784.4 | 6740.5 | 13961.5 |
| 05Q | 913.8 | 1176.9 | 867.4 | 475.0 | 915.6 | 656.7 | 796.7 | 1035.7 | 914.1 | 3465.3 | 11217.2 |
| 05R | 475.6 | 612.5 | 451.4 | 391.7 | 852.9 | 616.0 | 391.0 | 651.0 | 333.7 | 245.0 | 5020.8 |
| 05S | 108.1 | 139.3 | 102.5 | 33.0 | 86.7 | 75.1 | 118.2 | 129.1 |  | 24133.6 | 24925.6 |
| 05T | 503.0 | 647.9 | 477.7 | 204.9 | 306.4 | 300.6 | 303.3 | 515.0 | 495.7 | 1150.3 | 4904.8 |
| -05U | 433.5 | 558.3 | 411.9 | 272.6 | 306.5 | 210.3 | 284.5 | 167.6 | 434.7 | 3980.5 | 7060.4 |
| Sum | 5183.2 | 6675.9 | 4920.6 | 2570.3 | 4825.3 | 3728.4 | 3704.8 | 5181.7 | 4707.2 | 61342.2 | 102839.6 |

## B. 2 Climate

In the 05 drainage, the 1971-2000 norms for mean annual air temperature (MAAT, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ranged from $-2.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the northern watersheds to $+5.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the southern watersheds to the east and west (Figure B.2.1 Upper-left). The project increases in MAAT are higher for the A2 scenario in all three future time periods compared to the B1 scenario (Table B.2.1). The lowest increases were for the $\mathrm{B} 1^{*} 2011-2040$ combination with minima ranging from $-0.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+1.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and maxima from $+1.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+2.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The highest increases were for the $\mathrm{A} 2^{*} 2071-2100$ combination with minima ranging from +2.6 to +4.8 and maxima ranging from +4.1 to +6.5 . As the current emission trajectory is closer to the A2 scenario, or possibly higher, the A2*20412070 combination was used as a mid-century reference point relative to the 1971-2000 norms when examining the projected abiotic and biotic responses. The A2*2041-2070 MAAT increases had a minima range of +1.4 to +3.0 and a maxima range of +2.4 to +4.0 , roughly overall a projected MAAT increase of $1.5-4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

For the 1971-2000 norms period, the annual, summer (June-July-August), and July values with respect to temperature and precipitation rates vary across the watersheds of the 02 drainage (Figure B.2.1 Upper-right; Table B.2.2). Mean summer air temperatures ranged from 13.4 to $19.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and July mean air temperatures from 14.3 to $20.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with lower values more common in the northwestern and northeastern watersheds. Precipitation rates were more even across the drainage compared to temperatures though somewhat higher in eastern and western ends of the drainage (Figure B.2.1 Lower panel; Table B.2.2).

The ranges of projected temperature changes under A2 for the 2041-2070 period for the summer and July values were similar to the annual values (Table B.2.2). The ranges of projected percentage changes in precipitation rates were more variable with both increases and decreases possible. For annual precipitation the minima ranged from -5.7 to $+13.3 \%$ and the maxima ranged from +7.6 to $28.3 \%$ with no distinct spatial pattern, For summer and July precipitation rates the ranges of the minima and maxima percentages were greater and decreases were widespread in the drainage.


Figure B.2.1. A map of the Nelson R. drainage (05) secondary watersheds showing the 1971-2000 norms for mean annual and July air temperatures $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ (Upper panels left and right) and for mean annual and summer precipitation rates (mm. $\left.\mathrm{d}^{-1}\right)($ Lower panels left and right).

Table B.2.1. Summary by secondary watershed in the Nelson R. drainage (05) of the 1971-2000 norms mean annual air temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and the ranges of projected changes for the 2011-2041, 2041-2070, and 2071-2100 periods from four GCMs given the B1and A2 emissions scenarios.

| SWS | $\begin{gathered} \text { MAAT }\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ 1971-2000 \end{gathered}$ | $\triangle$ MAAT ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) for B1 Scenario |  |  |  |  |  | $\triangle$ MAAT ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) for A2 Scenario |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2011-2040 |  | 2041-2070 |  | 2071-2100 |  | 2011-2040 |  | 2041-2070 |  | 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max |
| 05A | 5.7 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 5.0 |
| 05B | 4.0 | 0.8 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 4.8 |
| 05C | 3.5 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 5.3 |
| 05D | 2.8 | -0.1 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 4.1 |
| 05E | 1.8 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 5.3 |
| 05F | 2.7 | 0.8 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 3.4 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 5.2 |
| 05G | 1.9 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 5.6 |
| 05H | 3.6 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 5.3 |
| 05J | 3.4 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 5.6 |
| 05K | 0.6 | 0.8 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 5.9 |
| 05L | 1.8 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 6.2 |
| 05M | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 6.1 |
| 05N | 3.4 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 5.6 |
| 050 | 4.6 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 6.2 |
| 05P | 2.9 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 6.2 |
| 05Q | 1.6 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 6.2 |
| 05R | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 6.5 |
| 05S | 1.1 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 6.4 |
| 05T | -2.1 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 6.1 |
| 05U | -2.3 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 6.3 |
| Min | -2.3 | -0.1 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 4.1 |
| Max | 5.7 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 6.5 |

Table B.2.2. Summary by secondary watershed in the Nelson R. drainage (05) of the 1971-2000 climate norms and the range of projected changes for the 2041-2070 period from four GCMs given the A2 emissions scenario.

| SWS | 1971-2000 Climate Normals |  |  |  |  |  | Projected changes under scenario A2 in the period 2041-2070 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  | Precipitation mm.d ${ }^{-1}$ |  |  | $\Delta$ Temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\Delta$ Precipitation \% |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ann | Sum | Jul | Ann | Sum | Jul | Ann |  | Sum |  | Jul |  | Ann |  | Sum |  | Jul |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 5.7 | 17.4 | 18.4 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 16.3 | -14.6 | 19.2 | -37.8 | 18.1 |
| 05B | 4.0 | 15.2 | 16.1 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 4.3 | -2.6 | 11.4 | -16.9 | 2.4 | -31.0 | 13.7 |
| 05C | 3.5 | 16.1 | 17.0 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 4.5 | -5.7 | 7.6 | -13.7 | 2.6 | -21.1 | 11.3 |
| 05D | 2.8 | 13.4 | 14.3 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 3.4 | -3.1 | 8.0 | -16.7 | 1.2 | -21.3 | 11.5 |
| 05E | 1.8 | 15.4 | 16.3 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 15.7 | 5.3 | 17.8 | 4.2 | 27.1 |
| 05F | 2.7 | 16.1 | 16.9 | 1.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 10.9 | 22.7 | 4.7 | 21.4 | 1.4 | 28.1 |
| 05G | 1.9 | 16.2 | 17.0 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 2.8 | 13.1 | 2.1 | 6.2 | 1.4 | 12.2 |
| 05H | 3.6 | 17.7 | 18.7 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | -4.3 | 8.7 | -10.3 | 8.5 | -20.4 | 26.0 |
| 05J | 3.4 | 17.9 | 18.9 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 0.0 | 12.1 | -9.6 | -2.2 | -9.7 | 24.6 |
| 05K | 0.6 | 16.5 | 17.7 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 13.3 | 28.3 | 14.9 | 33.3 | -4.6 | 8.3 |
| 05L | 1.8 | 16.8 | 18.0 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 3.9 | -0.7 | 15.5 | -2.4 | 13.8 | -15.6 | 0.0 |
| 05M | 1.5 | 16.6 | 17.6 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 0.8 | 14.6 | -4.9 | 4.0 | -15.5 | 6.9 |
| 05N | 3.4 | 18.0 | 19.0 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 1.7 | 12.6 | -2.4 | 8.3 | -25.3 | 6.0 |
| 050 | 4.6 | 19.7 | 20.8 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 0.7 | 9.6 | -14.2 | 15.0 | -20.5 | 11.2 |
| 05P | 2.9 | 17.5 | 18.8 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 1.6 | 8.4 | -5.1 | 12.1 | -11.4 | 11.7 |
| 05Q | 1.6 | 17.1 | 18.4 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 11.1 | -2.3 | 14.1 | -6.4 | 19.6 |
| 05R | 0.4 | 16.5 | 17.9 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 7.6 | 17.8 | 6.2 | 22.1 | -7.3 | 17.6 |
| 05S | 1.1 | 16.9 | 18.3 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 17.3 | 6.1 | 21.2 | -6.2 | 17.0 |
| 05T | -2.1 | 15.1 | 16.7 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 19.7 | 2.7 | 15.5 | -1.6 | 18.9 |
| -05U | -2.3 | 14.7 | 16.3 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 3.9 | 11.3 | 23.4 | 7.9 | 18.1 | -0.8 | 13.9 |
| Min | -2.3 | 13.4 | 14.3 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 3.2 | -5.7 | 7.6 | -16.9 | -2.2 | -37.8 | 0.0 |
| Max | 5.7 | 19.7 | 20.8 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 13.3 | 28.3 | 14.9 | 33.3 | 4.2 | 28.1 |

## B. 3 Abiotic Lake Responses

Ice break-up and freeze-up dates, duration of ice cover and open water
In the 05 drainage, the 1971-2000 norms for ice freeze-up date ranged from Julian day 331 to day 350 (Figure B.3.1 upper-left; Table B.3.1). By 2041-2070 under the A2 climate scenario, the freeze-up date will on average be 0 to 14 days later (Figure B.3.1 lower-left; Table B.3.1). The freeze-up date could be up to 2 days earlier or up to a maximum of 19 days later (Figure B.3.2). The ice break up date during the 1971-2000 norms ranged from 112 to 136 Julian days (Figure B.3.1 upper-right; Table B.3.1). The change in ice break up date is much smaller in comparison to freeze up. The projected change by 2041-2070 is 0 to -2 days on average (Figure B.3.1 lower-right; Table B.3.1) and ranges from +1 to -2 days (Figure B.3.2).

Given that maximum ice thickness is largely determined by the duration of ice cover, the ice duration and thickness results for the 05 drainage are similar (Figure B.3.4). Ice cover duration during the 1971-2000 norms ranged from 132 to 170 days and is projected to be reduced on average by 2 to 15 days (Table B.3.2) by 2041-2070. The possible range of reduction will be from 0 to 19 days. The 1971-2000 norms for ice thickness are projected to be between 75.79 cm and 108.07 cm (Table B.3.2). The projected change by 2041-2070 is an average reduction of 0.92 cm to 6.97 cm . The possible range of changes goes from -9.04 cm to +0.2 cm . The duration of open water (Figure B.3.7) is simply 365 minus the duration of ice cover and has a range of 169 to 233 days during the 1971-2000 norms. Increases in open water duration are equal to the reduction in ice cover duration.

## Peak summer surface temperature and its timing

The projected summer peak water surface temperature for the 05 drainage during the 1971-2000 norms ranged from $18.53^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $27.13^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Figure B.3.9; Table B.3.3). This temperature is projected to increase by an average of $0.92^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $1.53^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by $2041-2070$ under the A2 scenario. The maximum and minimum increase for this period is $0.64^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $1.74{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The timing of the peak temperature changes very little in our projections. From a range of 205 to 212 Julian days in the 1971-2000 norms, the date of peak temperature will occur earlier by 1 to 2 days by 2041-2000.


Figure B.3.1. Spatial variation in projected Julian ice-in and ice-out dates (upper panels left and right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage along with the mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 20142070 (lower panels, left and right).

Lake Ice Freeze Up Julian Day in 05 watersheds


PWS:05 Scen:A2 Time:2071-2100


Secondary watershed

Figure B.3.2. Projected Julian ice-in dates for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel).

Lake Ice Break Up Julian Day in 05 watersheds


Secondary watershed

PWS:05 Scen:A2 Time:2041-2070


Secondary watershed

Figure B.3.3. Projected Julian ice-out dates for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel).


Figure B.3.4. Spatial variation in projected duration of ice cover (days) and maximum ice thickness (cm) (upper panels left and right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage along with the mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panels, left and right.

Lake Ice Cover Duration (Days) in 05 watersheds


PWS:05 Scen:A2 Time:2041-2070


Secondary watershed
Figure B.3.5. Projected ice cover duration (Julian days) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel).

Maximum Ice Thickness (cm) in 05 watersheds


Secondary watershed

PWS:05 Scen:A2 Time:2041-2070


Secondary watershed
Figure B.3.6. Projected ice thickness (cm) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel).


Figure B.3.7. Spatial variation in projected open water duration (Julian days) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage (upper panel) along with the mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 20142070 (lower panel).

Lake Open Water Duration (Days) in 05 watersheds


PWS:05 Scen:A2 Time:2041-2070


Secondary watershed
Figure B.3.8. Projected open water duration (Julian days) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage (upper panel) along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower panel).


Figure B.3.9. Spatial variation in projected peak surface water temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and its timing (Julian date) (upper left and right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage along with the mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070 (lower left and right).

Table B.3.1. Projected break-up and freeze-up dates in the Nelson R. drainage under the 1971-2000 norms and the projected range and mean of projected changes under A2 emissions in the 2041-2070 period.

| SWS | 1971-2000 Climate Normals |  | Projected changes under scenario A2 in the period 2041-2070 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\Delta$ Break Up Date |  |  | $\Delta$ Freeze Up Date |  |  |
|  | Break Up | Freeze Up | Min | Max | Mean | Min | Max | Mean |
| 05A | 117.0 | 350.1 | -1.5 | 0.1 | -0.63 | 11.8 | 16.4 | 13.8 |
| 05B | 122.3 | 344.3 | -0.9 | 0.0 | -0.45 | 10.5 | 17.2 | 12.73 |
| 05C | 121.5 | 347.1 | -0.5 | 0.3 | -0.13 | 1.7 | 7.3 | 3.63 |
| 05D | 129.5 | 346.7 | -2.0 | -1.0 | -1.48 | -1.7 | 3.5 | 0.38 |
| 05E | 127.3 | 341.7 | -1.3 | 0.1 | -0.35 | 0.4 | 6.0 | 2.4 |
| 05F | 125.0 | 344.4 | -1.1 | -0.8 | -0.90 | 1.0 | 7.0 | 3.15 |
| 05G | 124.3 | 342.3 | -0.4 | -0.2 | -0.275 | -0.2 | 5.2 | 1.58 |
| 05H | 119.6 | 347.7 | -1.0 | -0.4 | -0.75 | 0.5 | 7.0 | 2.43 |
| 05J | 117.9 | 346.9 | -0.2 | 0.7 | 0.175 | 2.1 | 8.7 | 3.9 |
| 05K | 126.1 | 339.1 | -1.7 | -0.9 | -1.4 | 1.6 | 6.8 | 3.43 |
| 05L | 121.3 | 344.1 | -1.9 | -0.6 | -1.175 | 0.9 | 9.0 | 3.73 |
| 05M | 122.2 | 341.7 | -2.2 | -1.4 | -1.75 | 2.2 | 8.3 | 4.2 |
| 05N | 115.2 | 347.5 | -0.8 | 0.3 | -0.10 | 1.8 | 7.9 | 3.525 |
| 050 | 111.6 | 344.2 | -1.9 | -0.6 | -1.175 | 11.5 | 17.7 | 13.475 |
| 05P | 116.0 | 340.2 | -0.9 | -0.1 | -0.475 | 11.7 | 18.8 | 13.65 |
| 05Q | 121.8 | 343.6 | -1.4 | -0.6 | -0.975 | 4.1 | 12.4 | 6.725 |
| 05R | 125.1 | 340.9 | -1.5 | -0.3 | -0.775 | 0.7 | 10.3 | 4.4 |
| 05S | 122.5 | 343.3 | -2.1 | -0.7 | -1.4 | -0.4 | 9.2 | 3.25 |
| 05T | 134.8 | 331.5 | -2.2 | -0.4 | -1.35 | 10 | 15.2 | 11.95 |
| 05U | 136.0 | 331.5 | -2.3 | -1.5 | -1.825 | 8.5 | 14.5 | 10.95 |
| Min | 111.6 | 331.5 | -2.3 | -1.5 | -1.83 | -1.7 | 3.5 | 0.38 |
| Max | 136.0 | 350.1 | -0.2 | 0.7 | 0.18 | 11.8 | 18.8 | 13.8 |

Table B.3.2. Projected open water and ice cover duration (days) and maximum ice thickness (cm) under the 1971-2000 norms and projected the range and mean changes under A2 emissions in the 2041-2070 period.

| SWS | 1971-2000 Climate Normals |  |  | Projected changes under scenario A2 in the period 2041-2070 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\Delta$ Open Water Duration |  |  | $\Delta$ Ice Cover Duration |  |  | $\Delta$ Max Ice Thickness |  |  |
|  | Duration | Duration | Thickness | Min | Max | Mean | Min | Max | Mean | Min | Max | Mean |
| 05A | 233.1 | 131.9 | 78.67 | 11.7 | 16.7 | 14.425 | -16.7 | -11.7 | -14.425 | -8.08 | -5.64 | -6.97 |
| 05B | 222 | 143 | 85.81 | 10.8 | 18 | 13.175 | -18 | -10.8 | -13.175 | -8.77 | -5.23 | -6.3975 |
| 05C | 225.6 | 139.4 | 85.54 | 1.6 | 7.7 | 3.75 | -7.7 | -1.6 | -3.75 | -3.81 | -0.79 | -1.855 |
| 05D | 217.2 | 147.8 | 91.54 | -0.4 | 5.5 | 1.85 | -5.5 | 0.4 | -1.85 | -2.74 | 0.2 | -0.92 |
| 05E | 214.4 | 150.6 | 94.87 | 0.3 | 6.1 | 2.75 | -6.1 | -0.3 | -2.75 | -3.09 | -0.15 | -1.3925 |
| 05F | 219.4 | 145.6 | 90.73 | 1.8 | 7.9 | 4.05 | -7.9 | -1.8 | -4.05 | -3.96 | -0.9 | -2.0275 |
| 05G | 218 | 147 | 90.7 | 0.1 | 5.4 | 1.85 | -5.4 | -0.1 | -1.85 | -2.68 | -0.05 | -0.9175 |
| 05H | 228.1 | 136.9 | 83.46 | 0.9 | 7.7 | 3.175 | -7.7 | -0.9 | -3.175 | -3.78 | -0.44 | -1.5575 |
| 05J | 229 | 136 | 81.89 | 1.8 | 8.8 | 3.725 | -8.8 | -1.8 | -3.725 | -4.27 | -0.87 | -1.8025 |
| 05K | 213 | 152 | 96.13 | 3.1 | 8.5 | 4.825 | -8.5 | -3.1 | -4.825 | -4.33 | -1.57 | -2.4525 |
| 05L | 222.8 | 142.2 | 87.25 | 1.5 | 10.9 | 4.9 | -10.9 | -1.5 | -4.9 | -5.4 | -0.74 | -2.42 |
| 05M | 219.5 | 145.5 | 87.35 | 3.8 | 10.1 | 5.95 | -10.1 | -3.8 | -5.95 | -4.89 | -1.83 | -2.875 |
| 05N | 232.3 | 132.7 | 77.99 | 1.7 | 8.1 | 3.625 | -8.1 | -1.7 | -3.625 | -3.84 | -0.8 | -1.715 |
| 050 | 232.6 | 132.4 | 75.79 | 13.2 | 18.6 | 14.65 | -18.6 | -13.2 | -14.65 | -8.66 | -6.12 | -6.8 |
| 05P | 224.2 | 140.8 | 81.2 | 11.8 | 19.3 | 14.125 | -19.3 | -11.8 | -14.125 | -9.04 | -5.49 | -6.59 |
| 05Q | 221.8 | 143.2 | 84.93 | 4.8 | 13.8 | 7.7 | -13.8 | -4.8 | -7.7 | -6.62 | -2.29 | -3.6825 |
| 05R | 215.8 | 149.2 | 91.06 | 1 | 11.2 | 5.175 | -11.2 | -1 | -5.175 | -5.51 | -0.48 | -2.5375 |
| 05S | 220.8 | 144.2 | 88.17 | 0.3 | 10.9 | 4.65 | -10.9 | -0.3 | -4.65 | -5.38 | -0.15 | -2.2925 |
| 05T | 196.7 | 168.3 | 107.84 | 10.4 | 17.4 | 13.3 | -17.4 | -10.4 | -13.3 | -9.02 | -5.37 | -6.88 |
| 05U | 195.5 | 169.5 | 108.07 | 10 | 16.8 | 12.775 | -16.8 | -10 | -12.775 | -8.66 | -5.13 | -6.57 |
| Min | 195.5 | 131.9 | 75.79 | -0.4 | 5.4 | 1.85 | -19.3 | -13.2 | -14.65 | -9.04 | -6.12 | -6.97 |
| Max | 233.1 | 169.5 | 108.07 | 13.2 | 19.3 | 14.65 | -5.4 | 0.4 | -1.85 | -2.68 | 0.2 | -0.9175 |

Table B.3.3. Projected peak summer temperatures and their timing for the 1971-2000 normals by secondary watershed in the Nelson R. drainage along with the range and mean of projected changes under the A2 emission scenario for the period 2014-2070.

| SWS | 1971-2000 Climate Normals |  | Projected changes under scenario A2 in the period 2041-2070 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Peak Summer Water Temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Day of Peak Temperature | $\Delta$ Peak Temperature ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  | $\Delta$ Day of Peak Temperature |  |  |
|  |  |  | Min | Max | Mean | Min | Max | Mean |
| 05A | 23.34 | 205.23 | 1.24 | 1.53 | 1.37 | -1.96 | -1.39 | -1.75 |
| 05B | 22.76 | 207.32 | 1.15 | 1.47 | 1.32 | -1.81 | -1.15 | -1.52 |
| 05C | 24.45 | 207.76 | 1.27 | 1.66 | 1.48 | -2.11 | -1.47 | -1.82 |
| 05D | 24.51 | 207.67 | 0.64 | 1.13 | 0.92 | -1.81 | -1.01 | -1.36 |
| 05E | 25.25 | 209.71 | 1.01 | 1.55 | 1.29 | -2.00 | -1.12 | -1.46 |
| 05F | 26.02 | 211.08 | 0.96 | 1.50 | 1.25 | -1.91 | -1.15 | -1.48 |
| 05G | 27.13 | 212.28 | 1.24 | 1.70 | 1.47 | -1.88 | -1.24 | -1.54 |
| 05H | 26.10 | 210.47 | 1.22 | 1.55 | 1.40 | -1.93 | -1.50 | -1.78 |
| 05J | 23.14 | 207.34 | 1.23 | 1.63 | 1.44 | -1.73 | -1.26 | -1.53 |
| 05K | 24.72 | 208.38 | 1.13 | 1.51 | 1.32 | -1.77 | -1.33 | -1.52 |
| 05L | 23.55 | 208.39 | 1.18 | 1.71 | 1.46 | -1.72 | -1.38 | -1.55 |
| 05M | 25.22 | 210.43 | 1.23 | 1.74 | 1.49 | -1.88 | -1.46 | -1.64 |
| 05N | 22.03 | 207.72 | 1.16 | 1.60 | 1.37 | -1.79 | -1.30 | -1.59 |
| 050 | 24.58 | 208.81 | 1.44 | 1.63 | 1.53 | -1.82 | -1.25 | -1.54 |
| 05P | 23.00 | 207.97 | 1.41 | 1.65 | 1.53 | -1.63 | -1.20 | -1.41 |
| 05Q | 20.60 | 207.44 | 1.36 | 1.64 | 1.50 | -1.53 | -1.12 | -1.29 |
| 05R | 20.51 | 206.60 | 1.28 | 1.72 | 1.51 | -1.54 | -1.23 | -1.36 |
| 05S | 20.68 | 206.31 | 1.21 | 1.67 | 1.46 | -1.56 | -1.30 | -1.43 |
| 05T | 18.96 | 205.84 | 1.16 | 1.59 | 1.36 | -1.63 | -1.16 | -1.40 |
| 05U | 18.53 | 206.30 | 1.24 | 1.71 | 1.46 | -1.77 | -1.41 | -1.59 |
| Min | 18.53 | 205.23 | 0.64 | 1.13 | 0.92 | -2.11 | -1.50 | -1.82 |
| Max | 27.13 | 212.28 | 1.44 | 1.74 | 1.53 | -1.53 | -1.01 | -1.29 |

## B. 4 Biotic Lake Responses

## Spawning, egg development and adult growth

Projections for a fall spawning species (Lake Trout) and a spring spawning species (Northern Pike) are shown in full in figures B.4.1 and B.4.2 and tables B.4.1 to B.4.6 (Lake Trout) and in figures B.4.3 and B.4.4 and tables B.4.7 to B.4.12 (Northern Pike).

The minimum and maximum changes for each fish species is aggregated over the entire Nelson River drainage. The 1971-2000 norms and the changes over the three future time periods are presented in tables B.4.13 to B.4.17 (time-dependent spawning date, temperaturedependent spawning date, hatching date, hatching success, and adult growth). The only fish species which is not viable in certain secondary watersheds under historical norms is Smallmouth Bass. Its future viability in those Nelson River watersheds was summarized in along with the other three spring spawning species (Northern Pike, Walleye and Yellow Perch).

The projection results are similar to the ones in the St Lawrence watersheds. Fall spawning species will experience a delay of up to one to three weeks in spawning and hatching dates under the temperature dependent spawning scenario. Hatching success will not be greatly affected. Under the time dependent spawning scenario, the hatching date will be two to six weeks earlier by 2041-2070 and up to one to two months earlier by 2071-2100. Hatching success will also increase. Length of growth period will not change much.

For spring spawning species, temperature dependent spawning and hatching will be earlier by one to six days in 2041-2070 and by up to 10 days in 2071-2100. Hatching success will experience a slight decrease. Under time dependent spawning, hatching date will be earlier by two to four days, but the hatching success will be greatly reduced.

## Species distribution

The Nelson R. watersheds have fish species richness that range from 17 to 93 (Table B.4.18). As the drainages gather together northward there is considerable potential for species to spread north. There is a wide array of warm water fish species already with a limited presence making spread with warming relatively easy.

## Potential sustainable yield (total)

The total potential sustainable fish yield of lakes in the 02 drainage for the 1971-2000 climate norms was $93,012 \mathrm{MT} / \mathrm{y}$ with much of it accounted for in the yields of the Great Lakes (Table B.4.19). Projected percentage changes for future time periods ha a wide range. The lowest ranges of percentage change were for the B1*2011-2040 combination with a minima range of -0.7 to $+13.9 \%$ and a maxima range of +12.4 to $+27.8 \%$. The highest ranges were for the A2*2071-2100 combination with a minima range of +30.5 to $+63.3 \%$ and a maxima range of +50.0 to $+92.9 \%$. The ranges of the reference A2*2041-2070 combination were in between with a minima range of +14.7 to $+35.6 \%$ and a maxima range of +27.6 to $+50.9 \%$. The spatial locations of minima and maxima varied across emission scenarios and time periods though minima were more common in far western watersheds and maxima more common in far eastern watersheds.

## Potential sustainable yield (selected species)

For the three fish species considered (Lake Whitefish, Northern Pike and Walleye) projected decreases are the most common outcome across the watersheds of the 05 drainage (Table B.4.20). The few projected increases are in the two northernmost watersheds. Thus increases in overall fish yield will have to be achieved through increases in species which currently contribute little or become established in the future.


Figure B.4.1. Summary of projected Lake Trout spawning date (upper left), hatching date (upper right), hatching success (lower left) and growth period (lower right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage area.


Figure B.4.2. Summary of projected Lake Trout spawning date (upper left), hatching date (upper right), hatching success (lower left) and growth period (lower right) for the 1971-2000 period by latitude in the 05 drainage area.

Table B.4.1. Summary of projected temperature dependent spawning dates for Lake Trout in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods

| SWS | SWS 05 - Lake Trout Temperature Dependent Spawning Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 289 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 17 |
| 05B | 283 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 13 | 13 | 17 |
| 05C | 283 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 6 | 11 |
| 05D | 280 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| 05E | 277 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 6 | 10 |
| 05F | 280 | -1 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 10 |
| 05G | 279 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 05H | 285 | -1 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 6 | 10 |
| 05J | 285 | -1 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 12 |
| 05K | 275 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 12 |
| 05L | 280 | -1 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 6 | 14 |
| 05M | 280 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 13 |
| 05N | 287 | -1 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 7 | 12 |
| 050 | 287 | 5 | 9 | 10 | 14 | 13 | 19 |
| 05P | 282 | 5 | 10 | 9 | 14 | 13 | 20 |
| 05Q | 281 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 11 | 9 | 16 |
| 05R | 277 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 10 | 7 | 16 |
| 05S | 280 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 6 | 14 |
| 05T | 267 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 11 | 14 |
| 05U | 267 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 12 | 16 |
| Min | 267 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| Max | 289 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 14 | 13 | 20 |

Table B.4.2. Summary of projected temperature dependent hatching dates for Lake Trout in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 05 - Lake Trout Temperature Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 58 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 14 |
| 05B | 52 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 9 | 12 |
| 05C | 50 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 11 |
| 05D | 44 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 05E | 43 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 10 |
| 05F | 46 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 10 |
| 05G | 46 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 11 |
| 05H | 53 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 10 |
| 05J | 54 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 05K | 41 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 12 |
| 05L | 47 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 13 |
| 05M | 48 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 13 |
| 05N | 56 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 12 |
| 050 | 60 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 14 |
| 05P | 53 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 15 |
| 05Q | 48 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 14 |
| 05R | 43 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 9 | 15 |
| 05S | 47 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 12 |
| 05T | 33 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 13 |
| 05U | 33 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 11 | 15 |
| Min | 33 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| Max | 60 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 15 |

Table B.4.3. Summary of projected time dependent hatching dates for Lake Trout in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS 05 - Lake Trout Time Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SWS |  | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  | 1971-200 | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 58 | -28 | -13 | -46 | -32 | -66 | -49 |
| 05B | 52 | -28 | -14 | -48 | -29 | -64 | -46 |
| 05C | 50 | -9 | 2 | -23 | -9 | -35 | -19 |
| 05D | 44 | 0 | 3 | -12 | 1 | -23 | -10 |
| 05E | 43 | -10 | -4 | -20 | -5 | -33 | -16 |
| 05F | 46 | -7 | 5 | -21 | -6 | -33 | -16 |
| 05G | 46 | -9 | -1 | -19 | -4 | -31 | -15 |
| 05H | 53 | -6 | 6 | -22 | -5 | -34 | -16 |
| 05J | 54 | -9 | 4 | -27 | -9 | -40 | -21 |
| 05K | 41 | -18 | -3 | -21 | -9 | -42 | -21 |
| 05L | 47 | -8 | 6 | -28 | -7 | -48 | -18 |
| 05M | 48 | -15 | -4 | -26 | -9 | -44 | -20 |
| 05N | 56 | -5 | 6 | -24 | -8 | -39 | -20 |
| 050 | 60 | -33 | -17 | -52 | -33 | -75 | -48 |
| 05P | 53 | -35 | -14 | -54 | -32 | -78 | -46 |
| 05Q | 48 | -15 | 2 | -36 | -14 | -60 | -28 |
| 05R | 43 | -16 | -3 | -31 | -7 | -57 | -20 |
| 05S | 47 | -9 | 2 | -29 | -4 | -51 | -16 |
| 05T | 33 | -20 | -13 | -42 | -27 | -48 | -36 |
| 05U | 33 | -18 | -11 | -42 | -24 | -57 | -41 |
| Min | 33 | -35 | -17 | -54 | -33 | -78 | -49 |
| Max | 60 | 0 | 6 | -12 | 1 | -23 | -10 |

Table B.4.4. Summary of projected temperature dependent hatching success for Lake Trout in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 05 - Lake Trout Temperature Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 84.52\% | 0.38\% | 1.09\% | 0.65\% | 1.10\% | 1.12\% | 1.62\% |
| 05B | 84.62\% | 0.53\% | 1.21\% | 0.52\% | 1.29\% | 0.82\% | 1.64\% |
| 05C | 85.29\% | -0.65\% | -0.09\% | -0.70\% | -0.06\% | -0.66\% | 0.04\% |
| 05D | 86.14\% | -0.51\% | 0.06\% | -0.91\% | -0.27\% | -0.80\% | -0.13\% |
| 05E | 85.59\% | -0.38\% | 0.28\% | -0.80\% | -0.13\% | -0.71\% | -0.02\% |
| 05F | 85.50\% | -0.65\% | -0.05\% | -0.69\% | -0.02\% | -0.62\% | 0.09\% |
| 05G | 85.20\% | -0.67\% | 0.05\% | -0.99\% | -0.37\% | -0.94\% | -0.25\% |
| 05H | 84.93\% | -0.73\% | -0.10\% | -0.74\% | -0.02\% | -0.74\% | 0.03\% |
| 05J | 84.64\% | -0.67\% | -0.05\% | -0.54\% | 0.18\% | -0.69\% | 0.22\% |
| 05K | 85.48\% | -0.31\% | 0.65\% | -0.71\% | -0.15\% | -0.66\% | 0.31\% |
| 05L | 85.27\% | -0.80\% | -0.15\% | -0.72\% | 0.04\% | -0.74\% | 0.35\% |
| 05M | 84.78\% | -0.54\% | 0.38\% | -0.62\% | 0.00\% | -0.66\% | 0.15\% |
| 05N | 84.42\% | -0.79\% | -0.19\% | -0.56\% | 0.05\% | -0.67\% | 0.15\% |
| 050 | 83.29\% | 0.47\% | 1.21\% | 0.59\% | 1.23\% | 0.54\% | 1.55\% |
| 05P | 83.80\% | 0.33\% | 1.31\% | 0.49\% | 1.32\% | 0.40\% | 1.69\% |
| 05Q | 85.10\% | -0.67\% | 0.18\% | -0.49\% | 0.43\% | -0.51\% | 0.81\% |
| 05R | 85.46\% | -0.80\% | 0.14\% | -0.82\% | 0.11\% | -0.82\% | 0.54\% |
| 05S | 85.29\% | -0.84\% | 0.21\% | -0.77\% | 0.16\% | -0.79\% | 0.51\% |
| 05T | 85.65\% | 0.30\% | 0.69\% | 0.53\% | 1.00\% | -0.67\% | 0.86\% |
| 05U | 85.65\% | 0.16\% | 0.55\% | 0.31\% | 0.86\% | 0.28\% | 0.62\% |
| Min | 83.29\% | -0.84\% | -0.19\% | -0.99\% | -0.37\% | -0.94\% | -0.25\% |
| Max | 86.14\% | 0.53\% | 1.31\% | 0.65\% | 1.32\% | 1.12\% | 1.69\% |

Table B.4.5. Summary of projected time dependent hatching success for Lake Trout in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

|  | SWS 05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Lake Trout Time Dependent Hatching Success |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SWS | Normals | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |  |  |  |
| 05A | $84.52 \%$ | $3.27 \%$ | $6.96 \%$ | $7.74 \%$ | $11.02 \%$ | $11.71 \%$ | $13.62 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05B | $84.62 \%$ | $3.40 \%$ | $6.95 \%$ | $6.98 \%$ | $11.47 \%$ | $10.98 \%$ | $13.73 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05C | $85.29 \%$ | $-0.71 \%$ | $2.04 \%$ | $1.94 \%$ | $5.43 \%$ | $4.42 \%$ | $8.17 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05D | $86.14 \%$ | $-0.73 \%$ | $0.11 \%$ | $-0.38 \%$ | $2.81 \%$ | $2.33 \%$ | $5.50 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05E | $85.59 \%$ | $0.78 \%$ | $2.42 \%$ | $1.05 \%$ | $4.65 \%$ | $3.65 \%$ | $7.67 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05F | $85.50 \%$ | $-1.41 \%$ | $1.67 \%$ | $1.31 \%$ | $5.05 \%$ | $3.74 \%$ | $7.80 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05G | $85.20 \%$ | $0.13 \%$ | $2.23 \%$ | $0.82 \%$ | $4.36 \%$ | $3.42 \%$ | $7.21 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05H | $84.93 \%$ | $-1.70 \%$ | $1.41 \%$ | $1.08 \%$ | $5.17 \%$ | $3.68 \%$ | $7.91 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05J | $84.64 \%$ | $-1.17 \%$ | $2.08 \%$ | $2.03 \%$ | $6.33 \%$ | $4.91 \%$ | $9.33 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05K | $85.48 \%$ | $0.76 \%$ | $4.55 \%$ | $2.03 \%$ | $5.01 \%$ | $4.89 \%$ | $9.90 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05L | $85.27 \%$ | $-1.76 \%$ | $1.83 \%$ | $1.46 \%$ | $6.60 \%$ | $4.10 \%$ | $11.08 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05M | $84.78 \%$ | $0.95 \%$ | $3.75 \%$ | $2.09 \%$ | $6.15 \%$ | $4.78 \%$ | $10.29 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05N | $84.42 \%$ | $-1.54 \%$ | $1.28 \%$ | $1.86 \%$ | $5.72 \%$ | $4.63 \%$ | $9.23 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05O | $83.29 \%$ | $4.17 \%$ | $8.08 \%$ | $7.87 \%$ | $11.92 \%$ | $10.96 \%$ | $12.11 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05P | $83.80 \%$ | $3.49 \%$ | $8.60 \%$ | $7.76 \%$ | $12.39 \%$ | $9.66 \%$ | $11.37 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05Q | $85.10 \%$ | $-0.54 \%$ | $3.75 \%$ | $3.32 \%$ | $8.65 \%$ | $6.67 \%$ | $12.76 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05R | $85.46 \%$ | $0.63 \%$ | $3.96 \%$ | $1.47 \%$ | $7.42 \%$ | $4.64 \%$ | $12.49 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05S | $85.29 \%$ | $-0.83 \%$ | $2.18 \%$ | $0.76 \%$ | $6.79 \%$ | $3.55 \%$ | $11.64 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05T | $85.65 \%$ | $3.17 \%$ | $4.89 \%$ | $6.53 \%$ | $10.10 \%$ | $8.10 \%$ | $11.13 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 05U | $85.65 \%$ | $2.62 \%$ | $4.40 \%$ | $5.75 \%$ | $9.97 \%$ | $9.62 \%$ | $12.17 \%$ |  |  |  |
| Min | $83.29 \%$ | $-1.76 \%$ | $0.11 \%$ | $-0.38 \%$ | $2.81 \%$ | $2.33 \%$ | $5.50 \%$ |  |  |  |
| Max | $86.14 \%$ | $4.17 \%$ | $8.60 \%$ | $7.87 \%$ | $12.39 \%$ | $11.71 \%$ | $13.73 \%$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table B.4.6. Summary of projected length of growth period for Lake Trout in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS 05 - Lake Trout Length of Growth Period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SWS | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 36 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 05B | 36 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 05C | 37 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05D | 38 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05E | 37 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05F | 37 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05G | 37 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
| 05H | 37 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05J | 37 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05K | 37 | -1 | 1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05L | 38 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05M | 37 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05N | 37 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 050 | 36 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 05P | 37 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 05Q | 38 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
| 05R | 38 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -1 |
| 05S | 38 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05T | 37 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
| 05U | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 |
| Min | 36 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
| Max | 38 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |



Figure B.4.3. Summary of projected Northern Pike spawning date (upper left), hatching date (upper right), hatching success (lower left) and growth period (lower right) for the 1971-2000 period by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage.


Figure B.4.4. Summary of projected Northern Pike spawning date (upper left), hatching date (upper right), hatching success (lower left) and growth period (lower right) for the 1971-2000 period by latitude in the 05 drainage.

Table B.4.7. Summary of projected temperature dependent spawning dates for Northern Pike in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 05 - Northern Pike Temperature Dependent Spawning Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 140 | -1 | 0 | -3 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 05B | 145 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 05C | 144 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 05D | 152 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -3 |
| 05E | 149 | -2 | 0 | -3 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 05F | 147 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -5 | -3 |
| 05G | 147 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 |
| 05H | 142 | -2 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -3 |
| 05J | 141 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 05K | 149 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -4 |
| 05L | 145 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05M | 145 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -3 | -6 | -4 |
| 05N | 139 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 050 | 136 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05P | 141 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -6 | -3 |
| 05Q | 146 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05R | 148 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -3 |
| 05S | 146 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05T | 157 | -2 | 0 | -4 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05U | 158 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -3 | -7 | -5 |
| Min | 136 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -7 | -5 |
| Max | 158 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -3 |

Table B.4.8. Summary of projected temperature dependent hatching dates for Northern Pike in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 05 - Northern Pike Temperature Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 155 | -1 | 0 | -3 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 05B | 160 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 05C | 159 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -6 | -3 |
| 05D | 167 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -3 |
| 05E | 164 | -2 | 0 | -3 | -1 | -6 | -3 |
| 05F | 162 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -3 |
| 05G | 162 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -3 |
| 05H | 157 | -2 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -3 |
| 05J | 156 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 05K | 164 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05L | 160 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05M | 160 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -3 | -6 | -4 |
| 05N | 154 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| 050 | 151 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05P | 156 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -6 | -3 |
| 05Q | 161 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05R | 163 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -3 |
| 05S | 161 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -6 | -4 |
| 05T | 172 | -2 | 0 | -5 | -3 | -7 | -5 |
| 05U | 173 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -4 | -8 | -6 |
| Min | 151 | -2 | -2 | -5 | -4 | -8 | -6 |
| Max | 173 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |

Table B.4.9. Summary of projected time dependent hatching dates for Northern Pike in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 05 - Northern Pike Time Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 155 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05B | 160 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05C | 159 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05D | 167 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05E | 164 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05F | 162 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05G | 162 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05H | 157 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05J | 156 | -1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05K | 164 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05L | 160 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05M | 160 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
| 05N | 154 | -1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -1 |
| 050 | 151 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05P | 156 | -1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05Q | 161 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05R | 163 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |
| 05S | 161 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -2 |
| 05T | 172 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -3 |
| 05U | 173 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -3 |
| Min | 151 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -3 |
| Max | 173 | -1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -1 |

Table B.4.10. Summary of projected temperature dependent hatching success for Northern Pike in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS | SWS 05 - Northern Pike Temperature Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 54.39\% | -3.63\% | -2.76\% | -5.69\% | -3.52\% | -6.71\% | -3.37\% |
| 05B | 53.76\% | -3.13\% | -1.59\% | -5.27\% | -4.60\% | -6.79\% | -4.79\% |
| 05C | 54.36\% | -3.87\% | -2.77\% | -6.63\% | -5.63\% | -6.79\% | -2.91\% |
| 05D | 51.71\% | -1.32\% | -0.02\% | -3.81\% | -1.74\% | -4.56\% | -0.69\% |
| 05E | 51.94\% | -2.66\% | -1.37\% | -4.81\% | -1.89\% | -5.03\% | -0.50\% |
| 05F | 52.09\% | -2.36\% | -0.74\% | -4.94\% | -0.67\% | -5.25\% | -0.90\% |
| 05G | 53.16\% | -3.09\% | -2.20\% | -6.13\% | -1.83\% | -6.40\% | -3.71\% |
| 05H | 53.94\% | -2.88\% | -2.48\% | -5.73\% | -4.47\% | -5.48\% | -2.60\% |
| 05J | 55.92\% | -4.17\% | -1.86\% | -6.51\% | -5.58\% | -8.69\% | -5.71\% |
| 05K | 53.56\% | -2.47\% | -0.44\% | -4.84\% | -3.59\% | -5.95\% | -2.14\% |
| 05L | 57.14\% | -3.03\% | -1.45\% | -5.48\% | -4.89\% | -8.37\% | -5.45\% |
| 05M | 55.68\% | -2.70\% | -1.65\% | -5.60\% | -3.91\% | -8.16\% | -5.09\% |
| 05N | 58.93\% | -3.52\% | -2.41\% | -6.59\% | -5.56\% | -8.24\% | -5.76\% |
| 050 | 60.28\% | -2.70\% | -1.43\% | -5.69\% | -4.56\% | -8.71\% | -5.79\% |
| 05P | 62.02\% | -3.25\% | -2.37\% | -6.59\% | -5.24\% | -9.79\% | -6.81\% |
| 05Q | 58.42\% | -3.01\% | -1.24\% | -5.78\% | -5.42\% | -8.98\% | -6.22\% |
| 05R | 56.03\% | -3.94\% | -1.56\% | -6.13\% | -5.39\% | -7.83\% | -5.07\% |
| 05S | 56.34\% | -2.77\% | -1.12\% | -5.31\% | -4.65\% | -8.28\% | -5.58\% |
| 05T | 50.84\% | -3.72\% | -0.42\% | 0.06\% | 0.35\% | -4.00\% | -0.08\% |
| 05U | 49.99\% | -2.53\% | -0.65\% | -0.52\% | 0.81\% | -4.09\% | -0.78\% |
| Min | 49.99\% | -4.17\% | -2.77\% | -6.63\% | -5.63\% | -9.79\% | -6.81\% |
| Max | 62.02\% | -1.32\% | -0.02\% | 0.06\% | 0.81\% | -4.00\% | -0.08\% |

Table B.4.11. Summary of projected time dependent hatching success for Northern Pike in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

|  | SWS 05 |  | Northern Pike Time Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |  |  |
| SWS | Normals | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | $54.39 \%$ | $-5.87 \%$ | $-2.92 \%$ | $-14.76 \%$ | $-10.85 \%$ | $-31.13 \%$ | $-19.41 \%$ |
| 05B | $53.76 \%$ | $-7.65 \%$ | $-4.01 \%$ | $-13.71 \%$ | $-9.59 \%$ | $-28.71 \%$ | $-21.02 \%$ |
| 05C | $54.36 \%$ | $-8.53 \%$ | $-5.28 \%$ | $-14.60 \%$ | $-11.12 \%$ | $-31.80 \%$ | $-20.73 \%$ |
| 05D | $51.71 \%$ | $-6.80 \%$ | $0.60 \%$ | $-15.07 \%$ | $-9.96 \%$ | $-30.04 \%$ | $-14.53 \%$ |
| 05E | $51.94 \%$ | $-9.22 \%$ | $-0.13 \%$ | $-15.11 \%$ | $-8.21 \%$ | $-28.58 \%$ | $-17.27 \%$ |
| 05F | $52.09 \%$ | $-9.70 \%$ | $-0.70 \%$ | $-14.55 \%$ | $-11.18 \%$ | $-31.11 \%$ | $-20.35 \%$ |
| 05G | $53.16 \%$ | $-10.10 \%$ | $-2.84 \%$ | $-13.51 \%$ | $-11.36 \%$ | $-27.80 \%$ | $-20.03 \%$ |
| 05H | $53.94 \%$ | $-8.65 \%$ | $-4.09 \%$ | $-15.33 \%$ | $-13.33 \%$ | $-32.18 \%$ | $-21.60 \%$ |
| 05J | $55.92 \%$ | $-8.04 \%$ | $-4.66 \%$ | $-15.60 \%$ | $-8.46 \%$ | $-29.10 \%$ | $-18.38 \%$ |
| 05K | $53.56 \%$ | $-9.96 \%$ | $-5.24 \%$ | $-18.34 \%$ | $-13.07 \%$ | $-33.19 \%$ | $-25.74 \%$ |
| 05L | $57.14 \%$ | $-9.82 \%$ | $-7.66 \%$ | $-21.18 \%$ | $-14.16 \%$ | $-41.16 \%$ | $-26.11 \%$ |
| 05M | $55.68 \%$ | $-13.67 \%$ | $-3.46 \%$ | $-21.12 \%$ | $-14.39 \%$ | $-39.62 \%$ | $-25.80 \%$ |
| 05N | $58.93 \%$ | $-10.43 \%$ | $-2.95 \%$ | $-17.26 \%$ | $-9.42 \%$ | $-34.26 \%$ | $-19.88 \%$ |
| 05O | $60.28 \%$ | $-13.47 \%$ | $-9.22 \%$ | $-19.44 \%$ | $-15.93 \%$ | $-39.32 \%$ | $-24.20 \%$ |
| 05P | $62.02 \%$ | $-10.64 \%$ | $-6.78 \%$ | $-18.04 \%$ | $-14.72 \%$ | $-38.88 \%$ | $-20.09 \%$ |
| 05Q | $58.42 \%$ | $-9.65 \%$ | $-5.13 \%$ | $-16.91 \%$ | $-15.87 \%$ | $-38.08 \%$ | $-24.91 \%$ |
| 05R | $56.03 \%$ | $-8.18 \%$ | $-3.99 \%$ | $-18.27 \%$ | $-13.69 \%$ | $-35.33 \%$ | $-23.08 \%$ |
| 05S | $56.34 \%$ | $-12.10 \%$ | $-4.88 \%$ | $-19.95 \%$ | $-14.43 \%$ | $-39.29 \%$ | $-25.82 \%$ |
| 05T | $50.84 \%$ | $-10.03 \%$ | $-0.75 \%$ | $-21.23 \%$ | $-10.74 \%$ | $-37.06 \%$ | $-23.99 \%$ |
| 05U | $49.99 \%$ | $-11.50 \%$ | $-5.21 \%$ | $-19.62 \%$ | $-14.43 \%$ | $-40.15 \%$ | $-27.09 \%$ |
| Min | $49.99 \%$ | $-13.67 \%$ | $-9.22 \%$ | $-21.23 \%$ | $-15.93 \%$ | $-41.16 \%$ | $-27.09 \%$ |
| Max | $62.02 \%$ | $-5.87 \%$ | $0.60 \%$ | $-13.51 \%$ | $-8.21 \%$ | $-27.80 \%$ | $-14.53 \%$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table B.4.12. Summary of projected length of growth period for Northern Pike in the 05 drainage under 1971-2000 normals and the projected change over three future time periods.

| SWS 05 - Northern Pike Length of Growth Period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SWS | 1971-2000 Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 05A | 36 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 05B | 36 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 05C | 37 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05D | 38 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05E | 37 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05F | 37 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05G | 37 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
| 05H | 37 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05J | 37 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05K | 37 | -1 | 1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05L | 38 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05M | 37 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05N | 37 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 050 | 36 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 05P | 37 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 05Q | 38 | -1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | -2 | 0 |
| 05R | 38 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | 0 |
| 05S | 38 | -2 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| 05T | 23 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 14 | 12 | 14 |
| 05U | 23 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 14 |
| Min | 23 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
| Max | 38 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 14 |

Table B.4.13. Summary of projected time dependent spawning dates in the 05 watershed under 1971-2000 normals.

| SWS 05 - Time Dependent Spawning Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fall Spawners |  |  | Spring Spawners |  |  |  |
| SWS | Brook Trout | Lake <br> Trout | Lake Whitefish | Northern Pike | Smallmouth Bass | Walleye | Yellow Perch |
| 05A | 289 | 289 | 317 | 140 | 176 | 36 | 148 |
| 05B | 282 | 283 | 311 | 145 | 181 | 36 | 153 |
| 05C | 283 | 283 | 313 | 144 | 181 | 35 | 152 |
| 05D | 280 | 280 | 311 | 152 | NG | 24 | 159 |
| 05E | 276 | 277 | 307 | 149 | NG | 24 | 157 |
| 05F | 280 | 280 | 310 | 147 | 183 | 29 | 155 |
| 05G | 278 | 279 | 308 | 147 | 183 | 29 | 155 |
| 05H | 285 | 285 | 314 | 142 | 179 | 37 | 150 |
| 05J | 285 | 285 | 314 | 141 | 178 | 37 | 149 |
| 05K | 274 | 275 | 305 | 149 | NG | 22 | 156 |
| 05L | 280 | 280 | 310 | 145 | 183 | 30 | 153 |
| 05M | 279 | 280 | 308 | 145 | 183 | 31 | 153 |
| 05N | 286 | 287 | 315 | 139 | 178 | 37 | 148 |
| 050 | 287 | 287 | 314 | 136 | 175 | 36 | 144 |
| 05P | 281 | 282 | 309 | 141 | 181 | 37 | 150 |
| 05Q | 280 | 281 | 310 | 146 | 184 | 29 | 154 |
| 05R | 276 | 277 | 306 | 148 | NG | 23 | 156 |
| 05S | 279 | 280 | 309 | 146 | 183 | 28 | 154 |
| 05T | 266 | 267 | 297 | 157 | NG | 7 | 164 |
| 05U | 266 | 267 | 297 | 158 | NG | 6 | 165 |
| Min | 266 | 267 | 297 | 136 | 175 | 6 | 144 |
| Max | 289 | 289 | 317 | 158 | 184 | 37 | 165 |

Table B.4.14. Summary of projected change in temperature dependent spawning date in the 05 watersheds over three future time periods.

| SWS 05 - Temperature Dependent Spawning Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1971-2000 } \\ & \text { Normals } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2011- \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2041- \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2071- \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 266 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
|  | Max | 289 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 14 | 13 | 20 |
| Lake Trout | Min | 267 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
|  | Max | 289 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 14 | 13 | 20 |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 297 | -3 | 0 | -1 | 4 | 3 | 8 |
|  | Max | 317 | 6 | 12 | 11 | 16 | 15 | 22 |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 136 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -7 | -5 |
|  | Max | 158 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -4 | -3 |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 175 | -3 | -3 | -6 | -5 | -10 | -7 |
|  | Max | 184 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 | -8 | -5 |
| Walleye | Min | 140 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -7 | -5 |
|  | Max | 161 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 144 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -7 | -5 |
|  | Max | 165 | -1 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -3 |

Table B.4.15. Summary of projected change in hatching date in the 05 drainage over three future time periods.

| SWS 05 - Temperature Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1971-2000 <br> Normals | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2011- \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2041- } \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2071- } \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Species |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 6 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
|  | Max | 363 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 19 |
| Lake Trout | Min | 33 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
|  | Max | 60 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 15 |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 56 | -3 | 0 | -1 | 4 | 3 | 8 |
|  | Max | 76 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 21 |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 151 | -2 | -2 | -5 | -4 | -8 | -6 |
|  | Max | 173 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 185 | -3 | -3 | -6 | -5 | -10 | -7 |
|  | Max | 195 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 | -8 | -5 |
| Walleye | Min | 156 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 | -8 | -5 |
|  | Max | 177 | -1 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -5 | -3 |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 162 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -4 | -8 | -5 |
|  | Max | 182 | -1 | 0 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -3 |
| SWS 05 - Time Dependent Hatching Date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1971-2000 | $\Delta$ as | $\begin{aligned} & \text { f 2011- } \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { f 2041- } \\ & 70 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2071- \\ & 00 \end{aligned}$ |
| Species |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 6 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -2 |
|  | Max | 363 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -1 | 0 |
| Lake Trout | Min | 33 | -35 | -17 | -54 | -33 | -78 | -49 |
|  | Max | 60 | 0 | 6 | -12 | 1 | -23 | -10 |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 56 | -13 | -6 | -21 | -11 | -32 | -17 |
|  | Max | 76 | -1 | 2 | -4 | 0 | -7 | -3 |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 151 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -4 | -3 |
|  | Max | 173 | -1 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -3 | -1 |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 185 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 |
|  | Max | 194 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
| Walleye | Min | 156 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -4 | -3 |
|  | Max | 177 | 0 | 0 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 162 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 | -5 | -4 |
|  | Max | 182 | 0 | 0 | -2 | -1 | -3 | -2 |

Table B.4.16. Summary of projected change in hatching success in the 05 drainage over three future time periods.

| Species | SWS 05 - Temperature Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1971-2000 } \\ & \text { Normals } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2011- \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2041- \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2071- \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |  | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 82.45\% | -0.82\% | -0.20\% | -0.91\% | -0.35\% | -0.84\% |  | 20\% |
|  | Max | 85.16\% | 0.47\% | 1.37\% | 0.69\% | 1.38\% | 1.07\% |  | 72\% |
| Lake Trout | Min | 83.29\% | -0.84\% | -0.19\% | -0.99\% | -0.37\% | -0.94\% |  | 25\% |
|  | Max | 86.14\% | 0.53\% | 1.31\% | 0.65\% | 1.32\% | 1.12\% |  | 69\% |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 72.91\% | -0.33\% | -0.07\% | -0.36\% | -0.14\% | -0.34\% |  | 07\% |
|  | Max | 73.97\% | 0.17\% | 0.52\% | 0.24\% | 0.52\% | 0.42\% |  | 66\% |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 49.99\% | -4.17\% | -2.77\% | -6.63\% | -5.63\% | -9.79\% |  | 81\% |
|  | Max | 62.02\% | -1.32\% | -0.02\% | 0.06\% | 0.81\% | -4.00\% |  | 08\% |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 84.49\% | -3.20\% | -2.25\% | -6.25\% | -4.74\% | -7.24\% |  | 07\% |
|  | Max | 91.20\% | -1.71\% | -0.64\% | -3.82\% | -2.88\% | -5.34\% |  | 74\% |
| Walleye | Min | 48.46\% | -3.65\% | -2.49\% | -5.98\% | -4.96\% | -8.81\% |  | 15\% |
|  | Max | 59.03\% | -1.20\% | -0.02\% | -3.34\% | -1.49\% | -4.91\% |  | 81\% |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 40.91\% | -3.67\% | -2.46\% | -5.90\% | -4.86\% | -8.72\% |  | 09\% |
|  | Max | 47.31\% | 0.96\% | 2.12\% | -0.91\% | 0.11\% | -3.19\% |  | 00\% |
| SWS 05 - Time Dependent Hatching Success |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Species |  | 1971-2000 <br> Normals | $\Delta$ as of 2011-2040 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2041-2070 |  | $\Delta$ as of 2071-2100 |  |  |
|  |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |  | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 82.45\% | -1.45\% | 0.11\% | -0.43\% | 1.30\% | 1.05 |  | 2.81\% |
|  | Max | 85.16\% | 2.37\% | 4.93\% | 4.30\% | 6.64\% | 6.16 |  | 7.14\% |
| Lake Trout | Min | 83.29\% | -1.76\% | 0.11\% | -0.38\% | 2.81\% | $2.33 \%$ |  | 5.50\% |
|  | Max | 86.14\% | 4.17\% | 8.60\% | 7.87\% | 12.39\% | 11.71 |  | 13.73\% |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 72.91\% | -1.50\% | 0.18\% | -0.46\% | 1.80\% | 1.45 |  | 3.67\% |
|  | Max | 73.97\% | 3.04\% | 6.57\% | 5.66\% | 8.35\% | $8.13 \%$ |  | 8.69\% |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 49.99\% | -13.67\% | -9.22\% | -21.23\% | -15.93\% | \% -41.16\% |  | -27.09\% |
|  | Max | 62.02\% | -5.87\% | 0.60\% | -13.51\% | -8.21\% | -27.80 |  | -14.53\% |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 84.49\% | -26.14\% | -13.91\% | -54.48\% | -34.35\% | \% -86.38 |  | -56.80\% |
|  | Max | 91.20\% | -16.71\% | -4.24\% | -41.29\% | -21.05\% | \% -72.36 |  | -42.97\% |
| Walleye | Min | 48.46\% | -14.52\% | -11.31\% | -23.29\% | -18.27\% | - -41.33 |  | -27.79\% |
|  | Max | 59.03\% | -6.67\% | -3.49\% | -16.38\% | -9.08\% | -29.75 |  | -17.99\% |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 40.91\% | -13.05\% | -8.69\% | -21.42\% | -14.85\% | \% -37.16 |  | -24.21\% |
|  | Max | 47.31\% | -6.08\% | -0.36\% | -13.80\% | -7.54\% | -26.82 |  | -13.24\% |

Table B.4.17. Summary of projected change in length of growth period in the 05 watershed over three future time periods.

| SWS 05 - Length of Growth Period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1971-2000 } \\ & \text { Normals } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2011- } \\ 2040 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of 2041- } \\ 2070 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \text { as of } 2071- \\ 2100 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  |  | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Fall Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook Trout | Min | 36 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
|  | Max | 38 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Lake Trout | Min | 36 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
|  | Max | 38 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Lake Whitefish | Min | 36 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
|  | Max | 38 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Spring Spawner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Pike | Min | 23 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
|  | Max | 38 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 14 |
| Smallmouth Bass | Min | 5 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 9 |
|  | Max | 28 | 7 | 8 | 13 | 16 | 17 | 25 |
| Walleye | Min | 6 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -1 | -2 | -1 |
|  | Max | 37 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 16 | 19 | 26 |
| Yellow Perch | Min | 36 | -1 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -3 | -2 |
|  | Max | 38 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

Table B.4.18. Species occurrences by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage with columns ordered from low to high by the mean annual air temperature in the 1961-1990 norms period when most species occurrences were recorded and with rows ordered by species frequencies from high to low.


| S233 | Brown bullhead | Ameiurus nebulosus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S311 | Rock bass | Ambloplites rupestris | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| S342 | Logperch | Percina caprodes | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| S344 | Blackside darter | Percina maculata | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| S070b | cutthroat trout | Oncorhynchus clarki | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| S194 | Golden shiner | Notemigonus crysoleucas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 |
| S210 | Blacknose dace | Rhinichthys atratulus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 |
| S212 | Creek chub | Semotilus atromaculatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 |
| S231 | Black bullhead | Ameiurus melas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 |
| S236 | Tadpole madtom | Noturus gyrinus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 |
| S381 | Mottled sculpin | Cottus bairdi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 |
| S074 | Sockeye salmon | Oncorhynchus nerka | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| S132 | Muskellunge | Esox masquinongy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| S166 | Bigmouth buffalo | Ictiobus cyprinellus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| S206 | Mimic shiner | Notropis volucellus | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| S313 | Pumpkinseed | Lepomis gibbosus | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| S317 | Largemouth bass | Micropterus salmoides | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| S319 | Black crappie | Pomoxis nigromaculatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| S371 | Freshwater drum | Aplodinotus grunniens | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| S016 | chestnut lamprey | Ichthyomyzon castaneus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| S090g | mountain whitefish | Prosopium williamsoni | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 |
| S111 | Arctic grayling | Thymallus arcticus | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| S199 | Blackchin shiner | Notropis heterodon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| S203 | Spotfin shiner | Cyprinella spiloptera | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| S204 | Sand shiner | Notropis ludibundus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| S235 | Stonecat | Noturus flavus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| S302 | White bass | Morone chrysops | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| S013 | Silver lamprey | Ichthyomyzon unicuspis | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| S070c | bull trout | Salvelinus confluentus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| S100 | Shortjaw cisco | Coregonus zenithicus | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| S160c | mountain sucker | Catostomus platyrhynchus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| S170 | Golden redhorse | Moxostoma erythrurum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| S180f | bigmouth shiner | Notropis dorsalis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| S180g | weed shiner | Notropis texanus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| S191 | Silver chub | Macrhybopsis storeriana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| S192 | Hornyhead chub | Nocomis biguttatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| S208 | Bluntnose minnow | Pimephales notatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| S121 | Rainbow smelt | Osmerus mordax | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| S384 | Deepwater sculpin | Myoxocephalus thompsoni | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| S079 | Arctic char | Salvelinus alpinus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| S092 | Longjaw cisco | Coregonus alpenae | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| S098 | Nipigon cisco | Coregonus nipigon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| S102 | Round whitefish | Prosopium cylindraceum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| S261 | Banded killifish | Fundulus diaphanus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| S282 | Threespine stickleback | Gasterosteus aculeatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| S314 | Bluegill | Lepomis macrochirus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| S315 | Longear sunfish | Lepomis megalotis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| S387 | Fourhorn sculpin | Myoxocephalus quadricornis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| S012 | Northern brook lamprey | Ichthyomyzon fossor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S051 | Bowfin | Amia calva | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S070d | dolly varden | Salvelinus malma | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S094 | Bloater | Coregonus hoyi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S097 | Blackfin cisco | Coregonus nigripinnis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S1101 | Arapaima | Arapaima gigas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S1201 | Mosquitofish | Gambusia affinis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |


| S1202 | sailfin molly | Poecilia latipinna | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | I |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1203 | guppy | Poecilia reticulata | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S172 | Greater redhorse | Moxostoma valenciennesi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S180b | western silvery minnow | Hybognathus argyritis | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S181 | goldfish | Carassius auratus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S202 | Rosyface shiner | Notropis rubellus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S213 | Fallfish | Semotilus corporalis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S232 | Yellow bullhead | Ameiurus natalis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| S312 | Green sunfish | Lepomis cyanellus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S318 | White crappie | Pomoxis annularis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| S337 | Rainbow darter | Etheostoma caeruleum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S339 | Fantail darter | Etheostoma flabellare | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S340 | Least darter | Etheostoma microperca | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S346 | Tessellated darter | Etheostoma olmstedi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| S503 | jewel cichlid | Hemichromis bimaculatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| \# |  |  | 29 | 21 | 46 | 57 | 62 | 68 | 35 | 63 | 63 | 32 | 20 | 18 | 93 | 44 | 26 | 17 | 29 | 24 | 63 | 28 |  |

Table B.4.18. Projected potential sustainable fish yield for the 1971-2000 normals by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage along with the range of projected percentage changes under the B1 and A2 emission scenarios for the future periods 2011-2040, 2014-2070, and 2070-2100.

| SWS | Yield MT.y |  | Percentage increases B1 Scenario |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage increases A2 Scenario |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1971-2000 |  | 2011-2040 |  | 2041-2070 |  | 2071-2100 |  | 2011-2040 |  | 2041-2070 |  | 2071-2100 |  |
|  |  |  | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max | min | max |
| 05A | 927.5 |  | 9.7 | 22.1 | 19.4 | 29.5 | 26.2 | 41.4 | 11.9 | 16.8 | 27.4 | 38.0 | 44.5 | 67.1 |
| 05B | 419.0 |  | 8.2 | 21.0 | 18.2 | 28.5 | 24.5 | 40.0 | 10.4 | 16.5 | 25.8 | 36.9 | 43.0 | 63.8 |
| 05C | 1737.1 |  | 11.9 | 26.2 | 22.2 | 33.0 | 29.8 | 45.1 | 13.8 | 21.4 | 30.2 | 42.7 | 47.7 | 70.9 |
| 05D | 522.9 |  | -0.7 | 12.4 | 8.1 | 19.4 | 15.2 | 30.5 | 0.9 | 8.8 | 14.7 | 27.6 | 30.5 | 52.0 |
| 05E | 2557.6 |  | 8.2 | 24.7 | 17.8 | 30.1 | 27.4 | 42.0 | 10.3 | 19.4 | 26.5 | 42.3 | 44.3 | 71.3 |
| 05F | 1113.5 |  | 8.3 | 24.2 | 17.9 | 29.5 | 27.3 | 41.3 | 10.1 | 19.2 | 26.2 | 41.4 | 43.3 | 69.2 |
| 05G | 1756.5 |  | 11.5 | 27.2 | 22.4 | 33.0 | 31.8 | 45.1 | 13.5 | 22.1 | 31.0 | 45.5 | 50.3 | 77.5 |
| 05H | 1545.2 |  | 8.9 | 22.9 | 19.4 | 28.8 | 28.6 | 40.8 | 10.4 | 17.5 | 27.4 | 39.5 | 45.6 | 72.1 |
| 05J | 5205.8 |  | 9.0 | 23.6 | 19.8 | 29.0 | 29.8 | 41.7 | 10.3 | 17.9 | 28.1 | 40.3 | 47.6 | 76.2 |
| 05K | 8893.5 |  | 8.6 | 23.4 | 21.1 | 31.7 | 28.5 | 45.6 | 11.9 | 17.8 | 30.6 | 43.3 | 55.5 | 82.6 |
| 05L | 21834.6 |  | 10.4 | 25.8 | 22.4 | 33.7 | 32.9 | 48.5 | 12.5 | 20.5 | 30.9 | 45.1 | 53.4 | 88.5 |
| 05M | 2988.4 |  | 10.6 | 26.8 | 22.2 | 32.7 | 33.2 | 46.7 | 12.4 | 21.4 | 30.9 | 45.1 | 52.6 | 86.0 |
| 05N | 758.8 |  | 8.6 | 22.5 | 18.7 | 28.0 | 29.9 | 41.4 | 10.3 | 18.2 | 27.4 | 39.1 | 47.4 | 77.7 |
| 050 | 578.6 |  | 13.9 | 25.3 | 24.0 | 33.6 | 34.1 | 47.9 | 15.8 | 21.6 | 34.1 | 43.3 | 57.1 | 87.5 |
| 05P | 5810.2 |  | 13.6 | 24.6 | 23.7 | 35.1 | 33.7 | 49.3 | 15.6 | 20.5 | 35.2 | 45.2 | 58.5 | 88.7 |
| 05Q | 4264.9 |  | 12.7 | 24.9 | 24.7 | 34.9 | 33.8 | 48.8 | 15.3 | 20.9 | 35.6 | 46.4 | 60.8 | 87.1 |
| 05R | 1726.0 |  | 13.6 | 27.8 | 26.5 | 37.8 | 35.8 | 53.1 | 16.4 | 23.1 | 35.6 | 50.3 | 61.1 | 92.9 |
| 05S | 22771.6 |  | 11.6 | 26.3 | 24.0 | 35.3 | 34.1 | 50.6 | 14.0 | 21.4 | 32.3 | 47.1 | 55.8 | 91.2 |
| 05T | 2654.5 |  | 10.1 | 24.4 | 22.0 | 34.2 | 29.7 | 50.0 | 13.4 | 19.3 | 32.2 | 47.7 | 59.8 | 86.8 |
| 05U | 4945.8 |  | 11.3 | 26.3 | 23.5 | 36.9 | 31.7 | 52.9 | 14.6 | 21.4 | 34.1 | 50.9 | 63.3 | 90.8 |
| Total | 93011.9 | Min | -0.7 | 12.4 | 8.1 | 19.4 | 15.2 | 30.5 | 0.9 | 8.8 | 14.7 | 27.6 | 30.5 | 52.0 |
|  |  | Max | 13.9 | 27.8 | 26.5 | 37.8 | 35.8 | 53.1 | 16.4 | 23.1 | 35.6 | 50.9 | 63.3 | 92.9 |

Table B.4.19. Projected potential qualitative changes in sustainable fish yield of selected species by secondary watershed in the 05 drainage from the 1971-2000 climate normals to the range of projected climate under the A2 emission scenario in the future period 2014-2070. *

| SWS | Climate |  |  | Projected qualitative change in species sustainable yield |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 1971-2000 \\ \text { Norm }{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | $\triangle$ MAAT A2 2041-2070 |  | Lake Whitefish (TOPT - $1.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  | Northern Pike (TOPT $1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  | Walleye (TOPT $2.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |
|  |  | Min ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Max ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | P/A | Min | Max | P/A | Min | Max | P/A | Min | Max |
| 05A | 5.7 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05B | 4.0 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 0 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05C | 3.5 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05D | 2.8 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 0 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05E | 1.8 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05F | 2.7 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05G | 1.9 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05H | 3.6 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05J | 3.4 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 0 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05K | 0.6 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | No change | Decrease | 1 | No change | Decrease |
| 05L | 1.8 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05M | 1.5 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05N | 3.4 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 050 | 4.6 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 0 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05P | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05Q | 1.6 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease |
| 05R | 0.4 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | No change | Decrease | 1 | No change | Decrease |
| 05S | 1.1 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | Decrease | Decrease | 1 | No change | Decrease |
| 05T | -2.1 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 1 | No change | Decrease | 1 | Increase | Increase | 1 | Increase | Increase |
| 05U | -2.3 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 1 | No change | Decrease | 1 | Increase | Increase | 1 | Increase | Increase |

[^0]
## DISCUSSION

A summary of limitations, feasible additions and research needs is presented by major component (Resources, Climate, Abiotic Responses, Primary Biotic Responses, and Secondary Biotic Responses) in Tables 3 to 7. A synoptic overview follows:

## RESOURCES

While we know roughly how many lakes and where they are in Canada, there is still a limited ability to characterize their attributes on a regional basis with respect to features such as depth, basic water chemistry (nutrients, dissolved organic carbon (DOC), pH, etc.), their biotic diversity, and their landscape context. Many provinces have previously had lake inventory programs, notably Nova Scotia, Ontario and British Columbia, but most others either do not have them or have not made such datasets available. The lack of these resource inventories makes it difficult to apply current knowledge and models for assessing cumulative and largescale regional changes in aquatic resources. The Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources has recently established a new "Broad-scale Monitoring Program" (Lester et al. 2003) for its lakes fishery resources, taking a more statistical and regional approach to on-going assessment of its prime fisheries and their stressors.

The St. Lawrence Great Lakes were not addressed in this report because potential responses to climate change have been addressed elsewhere, e.g., Meisner et al. (1987), Kling et al. (2003) and Lynch et al. (2010). The Laurentian Great Lakes and Lake Winnipeg have been examined, there are still many large lakes in Canada's interior regions that are poorly understood (Minns 2010).

## CLIMATE

Considerable uncertainty remains at a local scale as to the outcome of global climate change. The GCM simulation output used in this study only represents a beginning point for framing future projections for lakes and their biotic resources, especially fisheries. As GCM models improve, the tools developed here for abiotic and biotic responses can be reapplied with i for the 2015-2016 freshwater risk assessment.

Those researchers and organizations taking the lead in the implementation and application of GCMs need to pay more attention to the data requirements of downstream user groups. The webserver developed at the Canadian Forestry Service (CFS, NRCAN) by McKenney et al. (2011) was used here to great effect. Using the best available spatial extrapolation tools with full accounting for elevation, the CFS webserver allows users to obtain site-specific estimates of an array of temperature and precipitation-related climate metrics for both past observation periods ( 30 year norms and individual years) and projected future periods for an array of GCMs and emission scenarios. Expansion of this webserver or a similar application to cover more and newer GCMs/emission scenarios such as those due to appear in the 2013 IPPC assessment report would be of considerable aid to downstream users like limnologists and fishery scientists. In addition, downstream users would also be aided if the array of standard climate metrics were enlarged to include ones that have been shown to be useful in projecting limnological and biological phenomenon, e.g. the spring and fall dates when the 31 -day running average temperature passes through significant values like 0,4 , and $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; degrees-days above a range of temperature thresholds, monthly evapotranspiration rates, and seasonal wind speed and direction summaries.

The proximity effects of large bodies of water (e.g. the many large lakes in centralnorthern Canada or Hudson's and James Bays) are probably underappreciated and underestimated in most current GCMs. Winter climates immediately downwind of the Great

Lakes are less reliably predicted than elsewhere in Ontario. The feedback role of large water bodies, both marine and fresh, in the global and local climate regimes needs more attention.

## ABIOTIC RESPONSES

Given that climate inputs are specified, most abiotic responses in lakes related to the thermal regime are highly predictable. Semi-mechanistic models have demonstrated that the fundamental mechanisms of the thermal and hydrological regimes are well-understood. In many instances reliable predictors of key features of thermal regimes, such as ice-on/off dates, onset/end of thermal stratification, peak summer surface temperatures, and stratification depth, are available. Appreciation of the intrinsic factors (i.e., lake morphometry, light penetration control by nutrient and DOC levels) that determine the length, depth, and sharpness of thermal stratification in lakes is improving (Stasko et al. 2012).

Projected changes in precipitation are highly variable but given a specified climate input, hydrological outcomes are likely highly predictable once precipitation uncertainties can be removed. Hydrological modelling is a well-developed field. The main concern for lake resources with respect to precipitation are lake levels, both seasonal and longer-term, as they affect the size of lake habitats for fish and the ability of fishers to safely navigate the lakes. As many water bodies across Canada are regulated for a variety of human uses (e.g. hydro-power, irrigation, and flood protection), greater attention is needed to projecting future lake levels with and without regulation plans.

Keller (2007) reviewed the range of potential interacting impacts in Boreal lakes. Climate-induced changes on the landscape (drought/flooding, forest fires, vegetation change, etc.) may lead to changes in DOC and nutrient inputs to lakes, thereby affecting productivity and thermal regimes through chemical budgets and physical characteristics of lakes like light extinction.

## PRIMARY BIOTIC RESPONSES

## Biota other than fish

The responses of non-fish biota which will undoubtedly have implications for fish resources and productivity were not considered in this preliminary assessment. Algal primary production in lakes is primarily controlled by incident radiation and ice cover with somewhat lesser temperature effects (Lewis 2011) and climate-induced changes in nutrient and DOC levels maybe more likely to have an impact. However, the increasing recognition of the important contributions of benthic primary production and terrestrial inputs of organic matter (Vander Zanden et al. 2011) has been reshaping the understanding of how fish production is ecologically regulated in lakes. Benthic algae, both epilithic and epiphytic, probably respond in a manner similar to that of planktonic algae. Macrophytes have much lower P:B ratios, they are much more regulated by temperature, and their distributions are strongly influenced by climate.

## Zooplankton and benthos

Incorporating the dynamic responses of non-fish biota into impact assessment models may require the use of semi-mechanistic dynamic ecosystem-scale food-web production models, such as Ecopath (Christensen and Pauly 1992; Walters et al. 1999) and inverse analysis (Van Oevelen et al. 2010). Although existing empirical models relating production indicators such as P:B to climatic variables, e.g. Plante and Downing (1993; Fish) and Shuter and Ing (1997; Zooplankton), could be used to forecast potential changes in overall production at different trophic levels. While abiotic responses have been modelled on large regional scales using the kinds of models described in the previous section, implementing models of similar or greater complexity for biota on similar spatial and temporal scales would be a significant undertaking.

Fish
Downing and Plante (1993) showed how lake fish production is shaped primarily by body size through P : B ratios with other factors like climate and nutrient status contributing. In recent years much of the evolution of fish population models has striven to incorporate the effects of environmental conditions and habitat constraints alongside the stresses induced by exploitation (see Hayes et al. 2009 for further information).

## SECONDARY BIOTIC RESPONSES

## Biota other than fish

This topic has been reviewed elsewhere. However changes in food web dynamics can be triggered by decline among previously important species and/or the arrival/increase of other species, e.g., the decline of Diaporea and the expansion of Dreissenid mussels in the Great Lake basin.

## Fish

The three fishery species examined here with respect to projected yield changes demonstrated the risks involved in using a model that projects increases in total fish yield. Species like Lake Whitefish, Northern Pike and Walleye may be expected to decrease in the southern warmer watersheds and increase in the northern colder watersheds. Better speciesspecific models of potential sustainable fish yield for a much wider range of species in response to climatic and morpho-edaphic factors are needed as species distributions change with the climate. Losses among existing dominant fishery species will have to be offset by increases in other species already present or in species arriving through range expansions which climate change will facilitate.

## Resource users

Resource users have traditionally been viewed as static sources of demand in fishery assessment but increasingly the responses of users to changing circumstances due to climate change have been recognized (Shuter et al. 1998). Indeed resource users can be considered a further dynamic component of the ecosystem. Each type of resource user has its own set of potential responses; e.g., recreational anglers have more choices than commercial or subsistence fishers. In each fishery sector, better assessment tools are being developed. The inland commercial and subsistence fisheries, outside a few of the largest lakes, have not been assessed sufficiently in recent decades compared to analytical efforts expended on marine fisheries.

## GAPS AND LIMITATIONS

- Resources: Existing databases on Canadian lake are not sufficiently organized or available, making large-scale risk assessments difficult.
- Climate: While climate projections are available from numerous GCMs for many time periods and alternate emissions scenarios, the data are usually not organized or extended into ecologically useful metrics sufficiently for non-climate science users.
- Climate: More effort needs to be directed to the precipitation projections given the importance of hydrological regimes to water levels and flushing rates in lakes.
- Abiotic Responses: Given accurate climate projections the thermal responses of lakes are highly predictable although effects of climate change on terrestrial and aquatic production
processes may modify outcomes as DOC and nutrient levels change (thereby changing light environments and the relative sources of primary production).
- Abiotic Responses: Thermal stratification was not addressed but effects may vary across size classes of lakes and consequently hypolimnetic oxygen conditions may be altered.
- Biotic responses: Most of the projections for biota are based on correlational studies limiting the ability to examine secondary interactions and changes resulting from primary responses.
- Resource users: Little attention has been given to fishers in this climate change risk assessment. For aboriginal, subsistence, commercial and recreational fishers more effort need to be invested to assess adaptive capacity of each type of fisher in various regions where freshwater fishery resources are exploited.

Table 3. Summary overall of the limitations of the resource models used in this study, additional elements that are already feasible, areas where further research is warranted.

| Component | Limitations | Feasible Additions | Research Needs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size of resource | Only 2 of 11 primary watershed regions in Canada have been considered here. | Risk assessment should examine freshwater resources in all 11 primary watersheds. Refine lake size classes and stratify classes to reflect fish community composition by ichthyofaunal region. | Expand regional lake databases to allow improved characterization of lake resources and to better delimit regional patterns of association between lake characteristics and fish community composition and structure. |
| Landscape | Landscape factors not considered explicitly. Cumulative levels of human development impacts are not explicitly considered | Terrestrial vegetation types and productivity an important backdrop because so much of aquatic production is driven by terrestrial inputs. | Examine the relationship between terrestrial primary production levels (based on routine remote sensing data) and aquatic primary and fisheries productivity in freshwaters. |
| Water quality | Factors such as nutrient status, transparency, oxygen, and DOC status were not considered; Only Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) was used at Secondary Watershed (SWS) level. Impact of pre-existing factors like acidic deposition, atmospheric loadings of contaminants. | Build national lacustrine WQ database to provide a better appraisal of factors which indirectly shape the impact of climate change factors. | Develop lake models to project how nutrients and DOC might respond to climate and landscape changes and thereby affect the direct effects of climate change. |
| Case studies | No individual case study lakes were examined | Long-term study areas and prominent lakes can be assessed in more detail, e.g., for Ontario, Dorset, Opeongo, Turkey Lakes, ELA, Great Lakes, Laurentian, Bay of Quinte can be examined. Similar long-term sites exist in other parts of the country. | Develop cross-Canada network of long-term monitoring areas, each with several lakes and streams, similar to the NSF LTER network in the US and building on/ strengthening the framework of pre-existing areas. |

Table 4. Summary overall of the limitations of the climate models used in this study, additional elements that are already feasible, areas where further research is warranted.

| Component | Limitations | Feasible Additions | Research Needs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| GCMs | GCMs used here are outdated and <br> downscaled output was not used for the <br> target regions. | Use current GCMs with provision to obtain <br> site-specific projections. Composite results <br> from ensembles of GCMs should be used to <br> develop reference percentile projection (e.g. <br> 25,50, and $75 \%$. which would allow the <br> amount of climate data required for <br> downstream analyses to be reduced. | Climate modelers need to start producing <br> output products geared to the requirements <br> of non-climate researchers. For example, <br> mean monthly air temperature, the dates <br> when running averages of air temperature <br> cross thresholds like 0 and 4 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, division of <br> precipitation into snow and rain on a monthly <br> basis. |
| Scenarios | Old B1 and A2 emission scenarios were <br> used | Update the scenario being used as reference <br> points and concentrate on those tracking <br> likely emission trajectories. | Centralized facilitation and delivery of <br> ensemble projections from groups of GCMs <br> for selected emission scenarios. |
| Ice | Effects of sea and lake ice on regional <br> climates are not completely addressed in the <br> model outputs being used by non-climate <br> scientists. | Newer GCMs, including ice. | Assess impact of lake ice on regional climate <br> especially where there are concentrations of <br> large lakes. |

Table 5. Summary overall of the limitations of the abiotic response models used for lakes in this study, additional elements that are already feasible, areas where further research is warranted.

| Component | Limitations | Feasible Additions | Research Needs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Abiotic } \\ \text { Responses }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Only surface ice and temperature } \\ \text { phenomena were examined }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Add open water stratification depth, } \\ \text { maximum ice thickness, and durations of ice } \\ \text { cover and stratification. }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Develop application tools to deliver an array } \\ \text { of predictive models (statistical to } \\ \text { mechanistic) for use in projecting changes in } \\ \text { lakes at various spatial scales (single lakes, } \\ \text { regions, and national). }\end{array}$ |
|  | Generic lakes were used | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Expand scope to predict for a wide variety of } \\ \text { lake classes based on area, depth, water } \\ \text { quality characteristics (Nutrient levels, DOC), }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Develop a national lake typology (similar to } \\ \text { those being developed in Europe) to } \\ \text { facilitate risk assessment activities. }\end{array}$ |
| and fish assemblages. |  |  |  |$]$| As many water bodies are regulated, climate |
| :--- |
| change may cause regulation plans to fail or | | A systematic multi-site analysis of past water |
| :--- |
| level records from a variety of lakes and |
| reservoirs should provide a valuable guide to |
| lead to adaptation measures that damage or |
| destroy valued fisheries production. Simple |
| how changing climate may affect the |
| regulation plans and the fisheries |
| models of water level under climate change |
| are available (Chu and Minns 2004). |

Table 6. Summary overall of the limitations of the first order biotic response models used in this study, additional elements that are already feasible, areas where further research is warranted.

| Component | Limitations | Feasible Additions | Research Needs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Non-fish such as <br> plankton, benthos, <br> aquatic vegetation | These components were not assessed here. | Changes in primary and secondary <br> producers are expected. Primary production <br> is strongly determined by incident radiation, <br> ice cover, and temperature. The latter mainly <br> affects metabolism and thereby affects NPP <br> more than GPP (Lewis 2011). Beyond those <br> factors, nutrient and DOC changes may be <br> important for local outcomes (Lewis 2011). <br> Secondary producers are more strongly <br> influenced by temperature changes. <br> Changes in aquatic vegetation (periphyton <br> and macrophytes) may profoundly alter <br> competitive and predator-prey interactions in <br> the fish assemblage. | Need to increase the ability to infer likely <br> status of these components and how they <br> species. |
| Fish |  | A much wider range of species can be for fish communities and <br> examined. | Need to know how much spawning timing is <br> controlled by competing factors <br> (temperature, light, etc.) with particular <br> Spawning <br> and fall spawners. |
| Egg developms between spring |  |  |  |

Table 7. Summary overall of the limitations of the second order biotic response models used in this study, additional elements that are already feasible, areas where further research is warranted.

| Component | Limitations | Feasible Additions | Research Needs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Non-fish | Not assessed here. Climate-induced changes in key non-fish biota may trigger cascading responses through food webs | Phenology indicators for a range of biota across the trophic levels. | Dynamic ecosystem-scale modeling of foodwebs at selected sites where long-term multi-trophic level studies have been sustained. |
| Fish |  |  |  |
| Distribution | Only a cursory assessment was presented here. | Recent developments, particularly with respect to invasive species, are greatly expanding the potential to project species expansions and contractions. | Closer examination of the role of climate in the establishment and expansion of species that have been widely introduced or inadvertently released in the past, e.g. Brook Trout, Common Carp, Smallmouth and Largemouth Bass, Rainbow Smelt etc. |
| Population dynamics | Not addressed here. | The ability to model population dynamics of selected fish stocks in relation to their supply of suitable fish habitat has expanded greatly in recent years (Hayes et al 2009). | Build on recent modeling advances with respect to key freshwater fisheries stocks, e.g. Lake Trout, Walleye, Smallmouth Bass, and Brook Trout, to develop regional impact assessments for those species based on regional resource inventories. |
| Ecosystem dynamics | Not addressed here. | Tools allowing food-web simulation models are improving rapidly (Pauly et al. 2000; van Oevelen et al. 2010; and Boit et al. 2012) aided in great part by the continuing expanded use of stable isotopes to unravel food web connections (e.g. Vander Zanden et al. 1999). | Expansion of existing efforts to apply ecosystem models to on-going studies in Canadian freshwaters to allow more integrated assessment of the consequences of climate change. |
| Fishery Production | Simple first order models were used to project future production and yields without close attention to how future changes in landscape and species composition may shape the outcomes. | A wider array of species-specific yield models could provide a more direct connection to the resource users. | Increased emphasis on fish populationhabitat supply based modeling. |
| Fisheries Harvest and Resource Users (Commercial, Recreational, Cultural) | Not assessed here. | There are regional models emerging to describe the dynamic responses of recreational anglers to changing lake conditions (Hunt et al 2007; Post et al 2008). Such models could be applied to examining the dynamic response to climate change. | Commercial fishery yields for numerous lakes in central Canada (NW Ontario through to NWT on the Shield) are reported by the Canadian Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation There is need to assess the sustainability of these fisheries and to project the long-term viability given expected climate change. <br> In selected freshwater regions, model dynamics of angler response to changing resource composition and availability under climate change. |

## CONCLUSIONS

Large-scale changes to the climate are likely therefore there is a high degree of certainty that a wide array of impacts can be projected for Canada's lakes, their biota, and their fisheries. Much of the uncertainty with regard to aquatic ecosystem and fisheries responses to climate change stem from the uncertainties in the climate forecasts.

## RECOMMENDATIONS

The potential implications of the projected changes in climate, lakes, and biota will be summarized within some assessment of their likelihood.

- The scope of the freshwater ecoregion assessment should be expanded to cover lakes and rivers in all 11 primary watershed basins across Canada.
- Make use of the network of continuous freshwater ecosystem monitoring sites maintained by DFO and federal and provincial agencies across Canada to produce a cumulative record of changes in key lake ecosystem indicators showing how climate change and variability affect abiotic and biotic lake attributes.
- Implement a continuous, coordinated impact assessment process for freshwater fishery resources mediated through an integrated network of simulation models whereby improvements in predictive capability for any module can be incorporated. Thus a standing impact assessment capacity could be maintained.


## REFERENCES

Adrian, R., C.M. O'Reilly, H. Zagarese, S.B. Baines, D.O. Hessen, W. Keller, D.M. Livingstone, R. Sommaruga, D. Straile, E. Van Donk, G.A. Weyhenmeyer, and M. Winderl. 2009. Lakes as sentinels of climate change. Limnol. Oceanogr. 54(6, part 2): 2283-2297.
Allen, J. D., G. K. Walker, J. V. Adams, S. J. Nichols, and C. C. Edsall. 2005. Embryonic developmental progression in Lake Trout (Salvelinus namaycush) (Walbaum, 1792) and its relation to lake temperature. J. Great Lakes Res. 31:187-209.
Baird, H. B., C. C. Krueger, and D. C. Josephson. 2002. Differences in incubation period and survival of embryos among Brook Trout strains. North American Journal of Aquaculture 64:233-241.
Boit, A., et al. 2012. Ecol. Letts. In press.
Bonsal, B.R. and T.D. Prowse. 2003. Trends and variability in spring and autumn 0 C-isotherm dates over Canada. Climatic Change 57:341-358.
Brooke, L. T. 1975. Effect of different constant incubation temperatures on egg survival and embryonic-development in Lake Whitefish (Coregonus clupeaformis). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104:555-559.
Brown, L.C. and C.R. Duguay. 2010. The role and response of ice cover in lake-climate interactions. Prog. Physical Geog. 34: 671-704.
Casselman, J. M. 1995. Survival and development of Lake Trout eggs and fry in eastern Lake Ontario - in situ incubation, Yorkshire Bar, 1989-1993. J. Great Lakes Res. 21(Supplement 1):384-399.

Casselman, J. M. 2002. Effects of temperature, global extremes, and climate change on year-class production of warmwater, coolwater, and coldwater fishes in the Great Lakes basin. American Fisheries Society Symposium 32:39-60.

Christensen, V., and Pauly, D. 1992. The ECOPATH II - a software for balancing steady-state ecosystem models and calculating network characteristics. Ecol. Model. 61(3-4): 169-185. doi:10. 1016/0304-3800(92)90016-8.

Christie, G. C., and H. A. Regier. 1988. Measures of optimal thermal habitat and their relationship to yields for four commercial fish species. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 45(2): 301-314.
Chu, C. and Minns, C.K. 2004. Modelling the relationship between discharge and lake level in Ontario's inland lakes. Can. MS. Report Fish.\& Aquat. Sci. \#2671: v + 21p.
Chu, C., C.K. Minns, and N.E. Mandrak. 2003. Comparative regional assessment of factors impacting freshwater fish biodiversity in Canada. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 60:624-634.
Colombo, S.J., D.W. McKenney, K.M. Lawrence and P.A. Gray. 2007. Climate change projections for Ontario: Practical information for policymakers and planners. Ont. Min. Nat. Resour., Appl. Res. Devel. Br., Sault Ste. Marie, ON. Climate Change Res. Rep. CCRR-05. 37p + CD-ROM.

Dibike, Y., T. Prowse, T Solaranta and R. Ahmed. 2011. Response of Northern Hemisphere lakeice cover and lake-water thermal structure patterns to a changing climate. Hydrol. Process. 25: 2942-2953.
Duguay, C.R., T.D. Prowse, B.R. Bonsai, R.D. Brown, M.P. Lacroix and P. Ménard. 2006. Recent trends in Canadian lake ice cover. Hydrol. Process. 20: 781-801.
Downing, J. A., and C. Plante. 1993. Production of fish populations in lakes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat Sci. 50: 110-120.

Dwyer, W. P. 1987. Effect of lowering water temperature on hatching time and survival of Lake Trout eggs. Progressive Fish-Culturist 49:175-176.
Futter, M.N. 2003. Patterns and trends in southern Ontario lake ice phenology. Environ. Monit. Assess. 88: 431-444.
Hasnain, S.S, C.K. Minns, and B.J. Shuter. 2010. Key ecological temperature metrics for Canadian freshwater fishes. Climate change research report: CCRR-17. Applied Research and Development Branch, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Sault Ste. Marie, ON. 54 pp.

Hayes, D, Jones, M.L., Lester, N., Chu, C., Doka, S.E., Netto, J., Stockwell, J., Thompson, B., Minns, C.K., Shuter, B.J., and Collins, N.C.. 2009. Linking fish population dynamics to habitat conditions: insights from the application of a process-oriented approach to several Great Lakes species. Rev. Fish. Biol. Fisheries 19:295-312.
Hogg, S.E, N.P. Lester and H. Ball. 2010. 2005 survey of recreational fishing in Canada: Results for fisheries management zones of Ontario. Ont. Min. Nat. Resour., Appl. Res. Devel. Br., Peterborough, ON. 32 p + append.
Hunt, L.M., Boots, B.N., and Boxall, P.C. 2007. Predicting fishing participation and site choice while accounting for spatial substitution, trip timing, and trip context. N. Am. J. Fish. Manage. 27(3): 832-847.
Interis Consulting Inc. 2006. Climate Change Risk Assessment for Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Report to Fisheries and Oceans Canada. May 2006. 56p.
Ivan, L. N., E. S. Rutherford, C. Riseng, and J. A. Tyler. 2010. Density, production, and survival of Walleye (Sander vitreus) eggs in the Muskegon River, Michigan. J. Great Lakes. Res. 36:328-337.
Keller, W. 2007. Implications of climate warming for Boreal Shield lakes: a review and synthesis. Environ. Rev. 15: 99-112.
Kling, G.W., K. Hayhoe, L.B. Johnson, J.J. Magnuson, S. Polasky, S.K. Robinson, B.J. Shuter, M.M. Wander, D.J. Wuebbles, D.R. Zak, R.L. Lindroth, S.C. Moser, and M.L. Wilson. 2003. Confronting Climate Change in the Great Lakes Region: Impacts on our Communities and Ecosystems. Union of Concerned Scientists, Cambridge, Massachusetts, and Ecological Society of America, Washington, D.C. 92p.
Latifovic, R. and D. Pouliot. 2007. Analysis of climate change impacts on lake ice phenology using the historical satellite data record. Remote Sens. Environ. 106: 492-507.
Lester, N.P., T.R. Marshall, K. Armstrong, W.I. Dunlop, and B. Ritchie. 2003. A broad-scale approach to management of Ontario's recreational fisheries. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 23: 1312-1328.
Lewis, W. M. Jr. 2011. Global primary production of lakes: $19^{\text {th }}$ Baldi Memorial Lecture. Inland Waters 1:1-28.

Livingstone, D.M. and D.M. Imboden. 1996. The prediction of hypolimnetic oxygen profiles: a plea for a deductive approach. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 53(4): 924-932.
Lorenzen, K. 1996. The relationship between body weight and natural mortality in juvenile and adult fish: a comparison of natural ecosystems and aquaculture. J. Fish. Biol. 49(4): 627642.

MacKay, M.D., P.J. Neale, C.D. Arp, L.N. De Senerpont Domis, X. Fang, G. Gal, K.D. Johnk, G. Kirillin, J.D. Lenters, E. Litchman, S. MacIntyre, P. Marsh, J. Melack, W.M. Mooij, F. Peeters, A. Quesada, S.G. Schladow, M. Schmid, C. Spence, and S.L. Stokes. 2009.

Modeling lakes and reservoirs in the climate system. Limnol. Oceanogr. 54(6, part 2):2315-2329.

Magnuson, J.J., L.B. Crowder, and P.A. Medvick. 1979. Temperature as an ecological resource. Amer. Zool. 19:331-343.

Magnuson, J., D. Robertson, B. Benson, R. Wynne, D. Livingstone, T. Arai, R. Assel, R. Barry, V. Card, E. Kuusisto, N. Granin, T. Prowse, K. Steward and V. Vuglinski. 2000. Historical trends in lake and river ice cover in the northern hemisphere. Science 289: 1743-1746.
McKenney, D.W., M.F. Hutchinson, P. Papadopol, K. Lawrence, J. Pedlar, K. Campbell, E. Milewska, R.F. Hopkinson, D. Price and T. Owen. 2011. Customized spatial climate models for North America. Bull. Am. Meteorol. Soc. Dec: 1613-1622

Michalsky, J.J. 1988. The astronomical almanac's algorithm for approximate solar position (19502050). Solar Energy 40(3): 227-235.

Meisner, J.D., J.L. Goodier, H.A. Regier, B.J.Shuter, and W.J. Christie. 1987. An assessment of the effects of climate warming on Great Lakes basin fishes. J. Great Lakes Res. 13(3): 340352.

Minns, C.K. 2010. Limnological characteristics of Canada's poorly- known large lakes. Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Manage. 13:107-117.
Minns, C.K. and B.J. Shuter. 2013 in press. A semi-mechanistic seasonal temperature-profile model (STM) for the period of stratification in dimictic lakes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 70:000-000.

Minns, C.K., B.J. Shuter, and S. Fung. 2012. Regional projections of climate change effects on icecover and open-water duration for Ontario lakes. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Climate Change Research Report 27:19p.
Minns, C.K. 2010. Limnological characteristics of Canada's poorly- known large lakes. Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management 13:107-117.
Minns, C.K. 2009. The potential future impact of climate warming and other human activities on the productive capacity of Canada's lake fisheries: A meta-model. Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management 12:152-167.
Minns,C.K. and R. Wilson (Editors). 2005. DFO Climate Variability and Change Impacts and Adaptations Research for Canada's Marine And Freshwater Fisheries: Proceedings of a Workshop held in Halifax, April 30-May 2, 2000, and the Results of a Background Review of Activities and Needs. Can. Tech. Rpt. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2575: xi+82p.
Minns, C.K. \& J.E. Moore. 1995. Factors limiting the distributions of Ontario's freshwater fishes: the role of climate and other variables, and the potential impacts of climate change. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 121:137-160.

Minns, C.K. and Moore, J.E. 1992. Predicting the impact of climate change on the spatial pattern of freshwater fish yield capability in eastern Canada. Climatic Change 22:327-346.

Minns, C.K., Moore, J.E., Shuter, B.J., and Mandrak, N.E. 2008. A preliminary analysis of some key characteristics of Canadian lakes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 65:1763-1778.

Molot, L. A., P. J. Dillon, B. I. Clark, and B. P. Neary. 1992. Predicting end-of-summer oxygen profiles in stratified lakes. Can. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 49: 2363-2372.
Mooij, W.M. et alia. 2005. The impact of climate change on lakes in the Netherlands: a review. Aquatic Ecology 39: 381-400.
Oveisy, A., L. Boegman, and J. Imberger. 2012. Three-dimensional simulation of lake and ice dynamics during winter. Limnol. Oceanogr. 57:43-57.

Pauly, et al. 2000. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 57:000-000.
Poff, N.L., M.M. Brinson and J.W. Day Jr. 2002. Aquatic Ecosystems and Global Climate Change: Potential Impacts on Inland Freshwater and Coastal Wetland Ecosystems in the United State. Report Prepared for the Pew Center on Global Climate Change, January 2002, 45p. (Available on 2012/12/10 at http://www.c2es.org/publications/aquatic-ecosystems-and-climate-change).
Post, J.R., Persson, L., Parkinson, E.A., and van Kooten, T. 2008. Angler numerical response across landscapes and the collapse of freshwater fisheries. Ecol. Appl. 18(4): 1038-1049.
Plante, C., and Downing, J.A. 1989. Production of freshwater invertebrate populations in lakes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 46: 1489-1498.
Price, J. W. 1940. Time temperature relations in the incubation of the Whitefish, Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill). Journal of General Physiology 33:449-468.
R Development Core Team. 2008. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. http://www.R-project.org.
Schlesinger, D.A., and H.A. Regier. 1982. Climatic and morphoedaphic indices of fish yields from natural lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 94:214-218.
Schlesinger, D.A., and H.A. Regier. 1983. Relationships between environmental temperatures and yields of subarctic and temperate zone fish species. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 40:18291837.

Sharma, S., Jackson, D.A. and Minns, C.K. 2009. Quantifying the effects of climate change and the invasion of smallmouth bass on native lake trout populations across Canadian lakes. Ecography 32:517_525.(doi: 10.1111/j.0906-7590.2008.05544.x).
Sharma, S., Jackson, D.A., Minns, C.K., and Shuter, B.J. 2007. Will northern fish populations be in hot water because of climate change? Global Change Biology 13:2052-2064 (doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2486.2007.01426.x).

Schindler, D.W. 2001. The cumulative effects of climate warming and other human stresses on Canadian freshwaters in the new millennium. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 58: 18-29.
Schindler, D.W. 2009. Lakes as sentinels and integrators for the effects of climate change on watersheds, airsheds, and landscapes. Limnol. Oceanogr. 54(6, part 2):2349-2358.
Shuter, B.J., C.K. Minns and S.R. Fung (2013) Empirical models for forecasting changes in the phenology of ice cover for Canadian lakes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 70(7): 982-991.
Shuter, B.J. and K.K. Ing. 1997. Factors affecting the production of zooplankton in lakes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 54: 359-377.
Shuter, B.J. and J.D. Meisner. 1992. Tools for assessing the impact of climate change on freshwater fish populations. GeoJournal 28(1): 7-20.
Shuter, B. J. and J. R. Post. 1990. Climate, population viability, and the zoogeography of temperate fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:314-336.
Shuter, B.J., Minns, C.K., Regier, H.A., 1998. Canada Country Study: Climate Impacts and Adaptation - Fisheries Sector. Chapter 5. In: G. Koshida, W. Avis (Eds.), Canada Country Study: Climate Impacts and Adaptation. Volume VII. National Sectoral Volume. Environment Canada, Downsview, Ontario. Pages 257-317.
Sprugel, D.G. 1983. Correcting for bias in log-transformed allometric equations. Ecology 64:209210.

Stasko, A.D., J.M. Gunn, and T.A. Johnston. 2012. Role of ambient light in structuring north temperate fish communities: potential effects of increasing dissolved organic carbon concentration with a changing climate. Environ. Rev. 20: 173-190.
Stine, A.R., P. Huybers and I.Y. Fung. 2009. Changes in the phase of the annual cycle of surface temperatures. Nature 457: 435-441.
Swift, D. R. 1965. Effect of temperature and mortality and rate of development of eggs of Pike (Esox luciux L.) and perch (Perca fluviatilis L.). Nature 206:528.
Teletchea, F., A. Fostier, E. Kamler, JN. Gardeur, PV. Le Bail, B. Jalabert, and P. Fontaine. 2009a. Comparative analysis of reproductive traits in 65 freshwater fish species: application to the domestication of new fish species. Rev Fish Biol. Fisheries 19:403-430.
Teletchea, F., J.-N. Gardeur, E. Kamler, and P. Fontaine. 2009b. The relationship of oocyte diameter and incubation temperature to incubation time in temperate freshwater fish species. J. Fish Biol. 74: 652-668.
Trumpickas, J., B.J. Shuter and C.K. Minns. 2009. Forecasting impacts of climate change on Great Lakes surface water temperatures. J. Great Lakes Res. 35(3):454-463.
Vander Zanden, M.J., J.M. Casselman, and J.B. Rasmussen. 1999. Stable isotope evidence for the food web consequences of species invasions in lakes. Nature 410:464-467.
Van Oevelen, et al. 2010. Ecosystems 13:32-45.
Walters, C., Pauly, D., and Christensen, V. 1999. Ecospace: prediction of mesoscale spatial patterns in trophic relationships of exploited ecosystems, with emphasis on the impacts of marine protected areas. Ecosystems (N.Y.), 2(6): 539-554. doi:10.1007/ s100219900101.
Wang, J., X. Bai, H. Hu, A. Clites, M. Colton and B. Lofgren. 2012. Temporal and spatial variability of Great Lakes ice cover, 1973-2010. J. Climate 25: 1318-1329.


[^0]:    *P/A shows Species presence/absence from Chu et al.(2003)

